

## NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

CANCER ENDORSEMENT MAINTENANCE  
STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
MARCH 13, 2012

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:30 a.m., Stephen Lutz, Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

STEPHEN LUTZ, MD, Chair  
JOSEPH ALVARNAS, MD, City of Hope  
EDUARDO BRUERA, MD, FAAHPM, University of  
Texas, Anderson Cancer Center  
ELAINE CHOTTINER, MD, University of Michigan  
Medical Center  
HEIDI DONOVAN, PhD, RN, University of  
Pittsburgh School of Nursing  
KAREN FIELDS, MD, Moffitt Cancer Center  
JOHN GORE, MD, MS, University of Washington  
School of Medicine  
ELIZABETH HAMMOND, MD, Intermountain  
Healthcare  
BRYAN LOY, MD, MBA, Humana Inc.  
JENNIFER MALIN, MD, PhD, WellPoint  
LAWRENCE MARKS, MD, FASTRO, University of  
North Carolina School of Medicine  
ROBERT MILLER, MD, FACP, Sidney Kimmel  
Comprehensive Cancer Center at  
Johns Hopkins  
DAVID PFISTER, MD, Memorial Sloan-Kettering  
Cancer Center

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ROCCO RICCIARDI, MD, MPH, Lahey Clinic Medical  
Center

PATRICK ROSS, MD, PhD, Ohio State University  
Comprehensive Cancer Center

NICOLE TAPAY, JD, National Coalition for  
Cancer Survivorship

WENDY TENZYK, Public Employees= Retirement  
Association of Colorado

MEASURE DEVELOPERS:

MICHAEL COHEN, MD, College of American  
Pathologists

KERI CHRISTENSEN, MS, American Medical  
Association

AMARIS CRAWFORD, American Medical Association

NADINE EADS, American Society of Radiation  
Oncology

JAMES HAYMAN, MD, American Society of  
Radiation Oncology

DIEDRA JOSEPH, MPH, American Medical  
Association

KRISTEN McNIFF, MPH, American Society of  
Clinical Oncology

MARJORIE RALLINS, DPM, American Medical  
Association

VADIE REESE, Society of Thoracic Surgeons  
(by teleconference)

FAY SHAMANSKI, PhD, College of American  
Pathologists

ALISON SHIPPY, MPH, American Academy of  
Dermatology

MOLLY SIEGEL, American Medical Association

SAMANTHA TIERNEY, MPH, American Medical  
Association

ANUSHREE VICHARE, American Society of  
Radiation Oncology

EMILY VOLK, MD, College of American  
Pathologists

EMILY WILSON, American Society of Radiation  
Oncology

CAMERON WRIGHT, MD, Society of Thoracic  
Surgeons (by teleconference)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH, Senior Vice President,  
Performance Measures  
HEIDI BOSSLEY, MSN, MBA, Vice President,  
Performance Measures  
ANN HAMMERSMITH, JD, General Counsel  
EUGENE CUNNINGHAM  
ANGELA J. FRANKLIN, JD  
ADEELA KHAN  
LINDSEY TIGHE, MS

ALSO PRESENT:

KENNETH ADLER, MD, American Society of  
Hematology  
DAWN ALAYON, National Committee for Quality  
Assurance  
MAUREEN DAILEY, American Nurses Association  
CHARLES HAMPSEY, Eisai Pharmaceuticals  
(by teleconference)  
TOM MURRAY, American Society of Clinical  
Oncology  
JONATHAN MYLES, MD, Cleveland Clinic  
(by teleconference)  
ARTHUR SOBER, MD, Massachusetts General  
Hospital (by teleconference)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Welcome	
Angela Franklin, J.D. ....	7
Introductions and Disclosure of Interest	
Ann Hammersmith, J.D. ....	8
Project Introduction and Overview Of Evaluation Process	
Angela Franklin, J.D. ....	21
Heidi Bossley, M.S.N. ....	21
Consideration of Candidate Measures (Melanoma and Hematology)	
AMA-PCPI	
Measure 0561: Melanoma Coordination of Care.....	54
Measure 0650: Melanoma Continuity of Care - Recall System.....	100
Measure 0562: Overutilization of Imaging Studies in Melanoma.....	129
Measure 0377: Myelodysplastic Syndrome (MDS and Acute Leukemias - Baseline Cytogenetic Testing Performed on Bone Marrow.....	166
Measure 0378: Documentation of Iron Stores in Patients Receiving Erythropoietin Therapy.....	187
Further discussion.....	245
Vote.....	249
Measure 0379: Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL) - Baseline Flow Cytometry.....	205

## NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Measure 0380: Multiply Myeloma - Treatment with Bisphosphonates.....	232
NQF Member and Public Comment.....	246
Consideration of Candidate Measures (Oncology) AMA-PCPI	
Measure 0386: Oncology: Cancer Stage Documented.....	252
Measure 0384: Oncology: Pain Intensity Quantified - Medical Oncology and Radiation Oncology (paired with 0383).	294
Measure 0383: Oncology: Plan of Care for Pain - Medical Oncology and Radiation Oncology (paired with 0384).	301
Measure 0381: Oncology: Treatment Summary Communication - Radiation Oncology.....	317
Consideration of Candidate Measures (Oncology and Lung)	
Measure 1854: Barrett's Esophagus (CAP).....	338
Measure 1790: Risk-Adjusted Morbidity and Mortality for Lung Resection for Lung Cancer (STS).....	379
NQF Member and Public Comment.....	401
Adjourn.....	404

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:33 a.m.)

3 MS. FRANKLIN: Hello, everyone.

4 We're going to go ahead and get started.

5 Welcome to the Cancer Endorsement Maintenance

6 in-person meeting, Steering Committee meeting.

7 And we will start this morning by introducing

8 our Chair, Dr. Stephen Lutz. Thank you.

9 And we'll go ahead and get started  
10 with introductions.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: Hi, I'm Steve Lutz.

12 And by the way, if they haven't pointed it out

13 to you or you haven't seen it, there is a

14 little speak button there for when you want to

15 speak.

16 So this is my second time for an

17 NQF meeting. I actually did the palliative

18 care meeting in July so they asked me to be

19 Chair. Please don't confuse that at all with

20 any idea that I know what I'm doing. So I

21 will ask the staff to step in when I am either

22 inaccurate or leading us in the wrong

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 direction.

2 I am a practicing radiation  
3 oncologist in Findlay, Ohio. I also hold  
4 Board certification in hospice and palliative  
5 medicine and am happy to be here.

6 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay. And Ann, you  
7 can go ahead with the introductions.

8 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Good morning,  
9 everyone. I'm Ann Hammersmith. I'm NQF's  
10 General Counsel. We are going to start this  
11 morning by combining introductions with  
12 disclosures of interest. If you recall  
13 probably several months ago you received a  
14 form for us that was a disclosure of interest  
15 form where we asked you specific questions and  
16 we asked you to disclose anything you thought  
17 might be relevant to your service on this  
18 committee.

19 We went through those forms  
20 carefully but in the spirit of transparency  
21 and openness, we do ask the members who have  
22 been seated on the committee to go through an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oral disclosure of your initial meeting. It  
2 is not necessary for you to recount your  
3 entire CV. I'm sure you are all extremely  
4 capable. That's why you are on the Committee.

5 But we don't want you to go through a laundry  
6 list of all of your publications, etcetera.

7 What we do want you to do is  
8 identify yourself. Tell us who you are with  
9 and then to disclose anything that you think  
10 is relevant to your service on this Committee.

11 Just because you disclose something doesn't  
12 mean that you have a conflict. It is purely  
13 the spirit of disclosure.

14 We are particularly interested in  
15 any relevant consulting that you have done  
16 that might be connected with what is before  
17 the Committee. We are also interested in any  
18 grants or funding that you have gotten for  
19 work that might be relevant to what is before  
20 the Committee.

21 Two things that I would like to  
22 remind Committee members about. The first is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that you serve as an individual on this  
2 Committee. Sometimes we have members who say  
3 I'm Jane Doe and I am her representing the  
4 American Association of fill-in-the-blank.  
5 You sit as an individual. You are on the  
6 Committee because you are an expert. We are  
7 interested in what you think as an individual.  
8 You do not represent the interests of your  
9 employer, nor do you represent the interests  
10 of anyone who might have nominated you to  
11 serve on the Committee.

12 The last thing I want to remind  
13 you of is that someone can have a conflict, a  
14 real or apparent conflict and it is not  
15 financial. Often I hear people say I have no  
16 financial conflict of interest. Financials  
17 alone don't tell the whole tale. It is  
18 possible for someone to have been very  
19 involved in something that was entirely  
20 volunteer but it still could be a conflict of  
21 interest due to your involvement, even though  
22 no money changed hands.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So with that, let's go around the  
2 table so that you can introduce yourselves and  
3 do your disclosures. We will start with the  
4 Chair, Dr. Lutz.

5           CHAIR LUTZ:       So I already  
6 introduced myself. I think the only  
7 disclosure that I would like to and would need  
8 to make is one of the measures, 1822 is a  
9 measure that I did not take part in creating  
10 but it is based upon a guidelines product that  
11 I did. So when we get to that part I will  
12 remind you of that and hopefully there won't  
13 be any concerns. But that is the only thing I  
14 can think of that might be perceived as being  
15 a conflict.

16           MEMBER CHOTTINER:       I'm Elaine  
17 Chottiner. I'm a hematologist at the  
18 University of Michigan. I am on the Committee  
19 on Practice of the American Society of  
20 Hematology. And I do need to disclose that my  
21 previous practice was one of the two that was  
22 audited by the AMA for the validity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability studies that we are going to  
2 discuss today on the hema measures.

3 MS. BOSSLEY: Heidi Bossley, NQF  
4 staff.

5 MEMBER TENZYK: Hi, I'm Wendy  
6 Tenzyk and I'm Director of Insurance for  
7 Colorado's Public Employees Retirement  
8 Association. And I am here, I think, because  
9 I operate a large health plan for retirees.  
10 And I believe that the only possible  
11 disclosure is that we do have a contract with  
12 US Oncology for care management of our folks  
13 that are diagnosed and being treated by their  
14 physicians.

15 MEMBER GORE: I'm John Gore. I'm  
16 a urologist at University of Washington in  
17 Seattle. I have a disclosure. I am an expert  
18 panelist for BlueCross BlueShield of America  
19 for their blue distinction centers on complex  
20 and rare cancers.

21 MEMBER ALVARNAS: I'm Joe  
22 Alvarnas. I'm the Director of Medical Quality

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the City of Hope. I am also a member of  
2 the Department of hematology and hematopoietic  
3 stem cell transplantation.

4 With respect to disclosures, I am  
5 the Co-chair for the Practice Guidelines of  
6 Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia for the National  
7 Comprehensive Cancer Networks.

8 I have grant funding through the  
9 Clinical Trials Network of the National Cancer  
10 Institute.

11 MEMBER FIELDS: I'm Karen Fields.

12 I'm the Medical Director for Strategic  
13 Alliances at Moffitt Cancer Center in Tampa,  
14 Florida. And I am also a medical oncologist.

15 The only conflict is that I have  
16 served in the past as a member of a  
17 subcommittee for NCCN and then I also have  
18 worked as a consultant in the past for them  
19 working on clinical trials and development of  
20 a clinical trials network.

21 MEMBER LOY: Good morning. I'm  
22 Bryan Loy. I work at Humana. And my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disclosures include I am a member of the  
2 College of American Pathologists, I am a  
3 pathologist by training, and also a member of  
4 the American Society of Clinical Pathology and  
5 the United States and Canadian Academy of  
6 Pathology. And I serve as a committee member,  
7 a volunteer Steering Committee Member for the  
8 American Cancer Society CEOs and Companies  
9 Against Cancer. I've done that for two years.

10 I serve as a volunteer external  
11 counsel for Genentech's Oncology Institute.  
12 This will be my second year in that. And I  
13 have been appointed, a three-year appointment  
14 to the National Business Group on Health for  
15 the Cancer Advisory Committee. This is year  
16 one of three.

17 And then I have also served on the  
18 Molecular Diagnostics Workgroup for the NCCN  
19 for one year.

20 MEMBER HAMMOND: I'm Elizabeth  
21 Hammond. I'm an immunopathologist working at  
22 Intermountain Healthcare in Salt Lake City in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the University of Utah School of Medicine.

2 My conflicts are that I am  
3 currently a sitting governor of the College of  
4 American Pathologists. I am also a guideline  
5 co-chair for a combined activity between the  
6 College of American Pathologists and the  
7 American Society of Clinical Oncology for  
8 Breast Predictive Factors, none of which are  
9 on this panel's deliberations today.

10 I am also a previous tissue bank  
11 director and head of pathology for the  
12 Radiation Therapy Oncology Group, so I have  
13 familiarity with some of the marker studies  
14 that we are considering about prostate cancer.

15 MEMBER RICCIARDI: Good morning.  
16 My name is Rocco Ricciardi. I am a colon  
17 rectal surgeon at Lahey Clinic in Burlington,  
18 Mass. I can't think of any disclosures.  
19 Thank you.

20 MEMBER PFISTER: My name is David  
21 Pfister. I'm a medical oncologist at Memorial  
22 Sloan Kettering in New York. I'm Chief of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Head and Neck Oncology Service there and I  
2 chair our Measures Committee there.

3 In terms of potential conflicts,  
4 I'm on the Board of the NCCN and I also chair  
5 one of the Guideline Panels that has to do  
6 with head and neck cancer.

7 I have also been involved in the  
8 ASCO guidelines process, perhaps the most  
9 relevant in lung cancer. I'm on the Data and  
10 Safety Monitoring Committee I think are  
11 relevant to deliberations here. I also do  
12 pharmaceutically funded research but again  
13 focused on head and neck cancer and thyroid  
14 cancer.

15 MEMBER BRUERA: My name is Eduardo  
16 Bruera. I work at the MD Anderson Cancer  
17 Center and my area of interest is supportive  
18 and palliative care. And my disclosures are  
19 that in the past I participated in one of the  
20 NCCN panels. I hold R01 funding in three  
21 different grants from NIH but none of them are  
22 directly related to the results of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 surveys. And I think there is nothing else I  
2 need to disclose.

3 MEMBER MARKS: I'm Larry Marks.  
4 I'm a radiation oncologist from UNC Chapel  
5 Hill. I'm interested in radiation-induced  
6 normal tissue and also lean in healthcare.

7 I serve on several ASTRO  
8 committees, American Society of Therapeutic  
9 Radiology Oncology. I serve on several  
10 committees there related to general practice  
11 guidelines and safety with grant support from  
12 the NIH and CDC. We have grant support also  
13 from Elekta and hopefully, and from Stevens  
14 Medical. And I serve on an advisory Board for  
15 Elekta as well.

16 MEMBER DONOVAN: Hi, my name is  
17 Heidi Donovan and from the University of  
18 Pittsburgh School of Nursing. I'm affiliated  
19 with the Oncology Nursing Society and American  
20 Nurse Association.

21 I have NIH funding from the  
22 National Institute of Nursing Research in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)



1 Symptom Management but not directly related to  
2 any of the questionnaires. And I serve on  
3 several committees at the Gynecologic Oncology  
4 Group and I have sat on a recent working group  
5 with NCI on identifying core symptoms and  
6 quality of life domains to be used in clinical  
7 trials.

8 MEMBER MILLER: Hi, good morning.  
9 I'm Bob Miller. I'm a medical oncologist at  
10 Johns Hopkins specializing in breast cancer.  
11 I'm also Chief Medical Information Officer at  
12 the Kimmel Cancer Center at Hopkins and I  
13 volunteer on several ASCO committees, none  
14 related to guideline development or anything  
15 relevant here. And I don't believe I have any  
16 other relevant disclosures.

17 MEMBER TAPAY: Good morning. I'm  
18 Nicole Tapay with the National Coalition on  
19 Cancer Survivorship. I serve as their Senior  
20 Director of Policy, heading up their policy in  
21 government affairs. I'm an attorney by  
22 training.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I volunteer on the Ovarian Cancer  
2 National Alliance Public Policy Committee.  
3 And NCCS also does receive and have  
4 partnerships with pharmaceutical companies and  
5 some payers but there is a clear firewall in  
6 terms of the positions we take. So I actually  
7 don't think that is a conflict. Thank you.

8 MEMBER MALIN: I'm Jennifer Malin.  
9 I'm the Medical Director for Oncology for  
10 WellPoint. I volunteer on several ASCO  
11 committees that have to do with quality  
12 assessment and quality improvement. And in  
13 the past, I've had a number of research grants  
14 related to measure development and quality  
15 assessment but none that I'm leading at this  
16 point.

17 MS. KHAN: Adeela Khan, NQF staff.

18 MS. TIGHE: Lindsey Tighe, NQF  
19 staff.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: And Angela  
21 Franklin, NQF staff.

22 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay. Anyone on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the phone? Any committee member on the phone?

2 Dr. Naierman?

3 All right. Thank you for making  
4 those disclosures. Do you have any questions  
5 of me or is there anything that you want to  
6 discuss with each other based on the  
7 disclosures this morning?

8 Okay, thank you. Have a good  
9 meeting.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Thank you, Ann. So  
11 with that, I think we will move on to a quick  
12 project overview. And just for everyone's  
13 information, we have phased this project and  
14 we are looking at 27 measures for review in  
15 this Phase I and we are going to be reviewing  
16 them over this two-day period and they address  
17 hematology, melanoma, prostate, lung,  
18 oncology, and palliative care.

19 We have moved to Phase II 21  
20 measures and they will address breast and  
21 colorectal cancer.

22 With that, I will hand it over to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Heidi Bossley, our Vice President.

2 MS. BOSSLEY: Okay, so I am going  
3 to walk through the evaluation criteria again.

4 I know all of you have been through the  
5 orientation and then on the workgroups but we  
6 wanted to spend some time again today just as  
7 you get into this to remind you of what this  
8 is.

9 I also wanted to note that there  
10 were a couple of people who were named to the  
11 committee that are not active at this point  
12 because we did identify some conflicts. One  
13 of them, Dr. Stephen Edge will actually be  
14 coming back for Phase II and he asked to tell  
15 everybody he can't wait to be with you during  
16 Phase II.

17 All right, so I am going to walk  
18 through this. Feel free to stop me if you  
19 have any questions. Again, most of this  
20 should be familiar. We also have a Quick  
21 Guide that we have developed. All of you  
22 should have copies. If you didn't, we will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get one for you.

2 But again, we are trying to make  
3 sure that you have everything in front of you  
4 because a lot of this has a logic in how you  
5 assess the individual criteria and is rather  
6 specific as we go through each one. So, if  
7 you want that -- and we are constantly working  
8 on it. So if there is any thoughts on how to  
9 make it better, please let us know.

10 So as you all know, there are four  
11 major criteria and the hierarchy and the  
12 rationale I am just going to walk through  
13 quickly. We are going to go through it more  
14 in depth in just a few minutes.

15 But importance to measure and  
16 report is first. That is a must pass. So if  
17 we get through a measure and we find it  
18 doesn't pass importance, you actually will  
19 stop discussion on it at that point and you  
20 won't move forward and evaluate the measure on  
21 the rest of the criteria.

22 If it does pass importance, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will then move on to scientific acceptability,  
2 which is dealing with the reliability and the  
3 validity of the specifications. That again is  
4 a must pass. And there is a logic that we  
5 have in the Quick Guide and I will walk  
6 through. If it doesn't pass, you stop again.

7 Okay?

8 Then usability and feasibility are  
9 our last two. Usability is currently being  
10 updated and actually approved by the Board but  
11 will not be implemented until the end of the  
12 year. So we are using the current one that  
13 looks at has this measure, if it up for  
14 maintenance, been in use, what uses has it  
15 been -- what programs has it been a part of or  
16 whatever. And if they have any information on  
17 how useful the providers and it is also the  
18 consumers are finding you will look for that  
19 as well.

20 And then feasibility is the  
21 measure really should cause as little burden  
22 as possible. So collected through your daily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 care, etcetera.

2 Then we will move into talking  
3 about harmonization and best in class. I  
4 actually don't think you have competing  
5 measures but we will go through it. And then  
6 if you have related measures, you want to make  
7 sure that they are harmonized. But again, I  
8 am going to walk through all of that in just a  
9 minute.

10 So you do have in this project new  
11 measures and measures that are undergoing  
12 maintenance. So they have been endorsed  
13 before. You actually have a few flavors of  
14 all this.

15 So you have brand new measures  
16 that you will come in and you will look at and  
17 assess against the criteria. That should be  
18 pretty straightforward. The maintenance  
19 measures, you have some that actually were  
20 time-limited, which meant they hadn't been  
21 tested when they were first submitted but they  
22 were in use in a federal program so we allowed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them to come in. They have now come back for  
2       maintenance with the testing information. So  
3       the testing information is actually new. It  
4       has never been reviewed by another committee.

5       But you will assess those the same as any  
6       other measure.

7                   And then you do have a time-  
8       limited measure where they are coming in it is  
9       for use in a federal program now. It has been  
10      developed and specified but it has not yet  
11      been tested. And for that one, we will talk  
12      through exactly what you will do. You  
13      actually won't rate scientific acceptability  
14      the same way because you don't have  
15      reliability and validity information. So it  
16      will be more a subset of that. But we will  
17      walk you through that when we get there.  
18      That's tomorrow.

19                   So for endorsed measures again,  
20      these measures should have been out in use, we  
21      would hope. Most of them are up for a three-  
22      year review. So we would look to see that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 they have provided data on the implementation  
2 of the measure. Typically we see that in 1b  
3 under the opportunity for improvement.

4 You also should look at for the  
5 maintenance measures, if there is any that  
6 have a potential for reserve status and I am  
7 going through what that is exactly.

8 Most often when they are  
9 maintenance measures, we look to see if their  
10 reliability and validity testing has been  
11 expanded for quite a few of these measures the  
12 first time you are seeing the testing. So  
13 that doesn't quite apply here.

14 Usability, again, is it in actual  
15 use or are there plans in the timeline  
16 provided for it. And then feasibility, again,  
17 have they identified any concerns or issues  
18 with implementation or unintended  
19 consequences?

20 So it is a little different  
21 looking at a maintenance measure.

22 So again, we have a generic rating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scale that you will use across each of these,  
2 which is the high, moderate, low, and  
3 insufficient. High means that there is high  
4 confidence or certainty that the criterion is  
5 met; moderate being that there is a moderate  
6 confidence; and then low, obviously low  
7 certainty. And then insufficient I am  
8 actually going to walk through a little bit  
9 more in a minute.

10 As Drs. Bruera and Lutz remember  
11 from palliative, they were the first group to  
12 use the new updated evidence and testing. I  
13 think we have ironed out some of the kinks.

14 So for distinguishing between low  
15 ratings and insufficient, low ratings  
16 generally mean that they did provide the  
17 evidence and they did answer the question but  
18 the criterion is not met. So for example, you  
19 could get a low rating on say the opportunity  
20 for improvement is there but it is actually  
21 very low. Where it may vary is the quantity  
22 and quality of the evidence. It depends on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you look at the three together, the  
2 quantity, quality, and consistency. In that  
3 instance, you may find that a low rating is a  
4 little harder to do.

5           Insufficient evidence means that  
6 the evidence does exist and was presented but  
7 it is not adequate for a definitive answer.  
8 So they answered it but it is not enough for  
9 you to be able to make a conclusion on that or  
10 the submission is incomplete or deficient. So  
11 they just didn't provide enough for you to be  
12 able to make an evaluation on that sub-  
13 criteria or criteria.

14           So you will use probably both  
15 today and again in the exception of the  
16 quantity and the quality, that will depend but  
17 as we go through that, we may ask you to  
18 distinguish why you rated something low and  
19 insufficient, just so that we can capture that  
20 in the rationale for the report that goes out  
21 for comment but it is kind of the guidance  
22 that we give and it should be in your Quick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guide.

2 So importance to measure and  
3 report. Again, this is a must pass, so they  
4 must meet all three sub-criteria. The first  
5 one is high impact. So it is a national goal  
6 or priority. The data on the numbers of  
7 persons affected is high resource or perhaps  
8 it is small numbers but the impact within that  
9 population is significant. So again this is  
10 one that there is a lot of ways to interpret  
11 high impact.

12 Performance gap opportunity for  
13 improvement is looking that they have  
14 demonstrated that there is considerable  
15 variation or there is overall less than  
16 optimum performance. You would also like to  
17 see data on disparities, if at all possible.  
18 And when you get to the reserve status, which  
19 I will walk through again, that is probably  
20 one area you will spend more time, if it is  
21 provided because we are finding often they may  
22 have overall high performance but when you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at the disparities data, you actually do  
2 see some variation. And for that reason you  
3 might say it is not potential for reserve  
4 status.

5 And then evidence is the quantity,  
6 quality, and consistency and I am going to  
7 walk through that a little bit more.

8 Okay, so again the gap information  
9 variability and performance, overall poor  
10 performance. You will look for disparities.  
11 Look at the distribution of the performance  
12 scores that are provided. The number in the  
13 represented -- I can't even talk today. We  
14 are going to skip that word. Again, if they  
15 measured this in a small population and the  
16 performance is high, that actually may  
17 balance. You don't know how the rest of the  
18 population or the clinicians or hospitals are  
19 doing on that measure. You may want to wait,  
20 you know, balance that in your decisions here.  
21 Again, looking at disparities and looking at  
22 the size of the population at risk versus the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data that they provided.

2 Reserve status, okay. So I have  
3 been mentioning this a little bit. So this is  
4 what we are talking about. We are finding  
5 with some measures that are under maintenance  
6 that the measures meet all the criteria with  
7 the exception of the opportunity for  
8 improvement. So they have actually  
9 demonstrated overall that they are doing a  
10 good job but we are finding some committees  
11 say if we take that measure away, if we remove  
12 endorsement, we don't know the implications of  
13 that if everyone kind of stops using it.

14 So we have created what we call  
15 reserved status. And again we will look and  
16 see if you have any measures that you want to  
17 consider for this. But we would have you walk  
18 through all of the criteria and make sure that  
19 that measure meets everything. You, in this  
20 instance, would vote importance down and then  
21 come back and determine whether or not you  
22 want to consider it for reserve status because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it met everything with the exception of lb,  
2 opportunity for improvement.

3 This isn't something we want to  
4 use all the time. There are some measures  
5 that there may be high performance. But when  
6 you look at overall it may be scientifically  
7 acceptable but the usability or the  
8 feasibility, the efforts of collecting that  
9 data, say may not be worthwhile, keeping it as  
10 a reserve measure and that is perfectly  
11 appropriate if that is what you determine.  
12 But again, this is available to you if you  
13 decide that you would like to use this today.

14 So the criteria again, evidence  
15 for the measure focus, you want to see strong  
16 direct evidence and a link, if it is a process  
17 measure, a link to the desired outcome and be  
18 as proximal to the outcome as possible.

19 We actually have some outcome  
20 measures that are reserved status as well. So  
21 don't limit yourself to just process or  
22 structure measures. And then you want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability and validity to be high ratings.  
2 And we will walk through what that is exactly.

3 And then you want to look at overall how  
4 useful the measure is. Is it in use? All of  
5 the other pieces. So again you want to find  
6 this measure to rank pretty high in everything  
7 else, except for the opportunity for  
8 improvement.

9 So looking at the evidence piece,  
10 which is 1c, the last part of the importance  
11 criterion. So each of you were asked to, if  
12 you were in a workgroup, to evaluate this and  
13 I think everyone else was as well, if  
14 possible, rate the measure based on the  
15 evidence submitted. So sometimes we have had  
16 this and it has happened in the past where you  
17 know of additional evidence and we will  
18 discuss that. But for the point of what you  
19 are doing today, rate it with that and then we  
20 will have a discussion if you know there are  
21 additional evidence that should be looked at.

22 We can always ask the developer to go back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and add that in and then you can re-rate the  
2 measure based on that. Does that make sense  
3 to everyone? Okay.

4 So the evidence rating scale again  
5 is quantity, quality, and consistency. This  
6 is for process measures. For outcome  
7 measures, you don't need to -- developers are  
8 not required to provide the body of evidence.

9 They just need to demonstrate a rationale for  
10 why the outcome is important. They may  
11 provide the body of evidence and that is  
12 perfectly fine and you can rate that if you  
13 would like but it is not required for outcome  
14 measures.

15 So the quantity again high is five  
16 or more studies and this is in articles or  
17 papers for this actual study. Moderate is two  
18 to four; low is one; and then insufficient is  
19 either there is no evidence or it is only  
20 selected studies from a larger body of  
21 evidence.

22 Quality is looking at the certain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year confidence of the estimates of the  
2 benefits and harms across all of the studies  
3 provided. Okay? So it is high looking at  
4 there is randomized controlled trials, direct  
5 evidence for the specific measure focus.  
6 Moderate is there may not be RCTs or there may  
7 be but again, it may be a smaller set of  
8 information or it is, again, there are some  
9 confounding factors to it.

10 Low is again I'm not going to go  
11 through all of it but RCTs or non-RCTs, again,  
12 it doesn't have the precision that you would  
13 want to base a measure on perhaps but it is  
14 still okay but it is lower. And then  
15 insufficient is either again, there is no  
16 evidence provided based on what they are  
17 actually trying to measure and then also  
18 potentially it is also just select number of  
19 studies. They didn't include everything.

20 Consistency is looking at  
21 stability. So all of the evidence that they  
22 provide is showing the same meaningful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefits or harms to the patient. Again, I'm  
2 not going to go through it but it is high,  
3 moderate, and low, or insufficient. So again,  
4 they didn't provide enough information for you  
5 to assess it.

6 So we have, and this is in your  
7 Quick Guide, there is a decision logic. So if  
8 the quantity, quality, and consistency of the  
9 evidence are moderate or high, and that  
10 passes, it is an automatic pretty much moves  
11 right on. Yes, it passed 1c.

12 If the quantity is low but the  
13 quality and the consistency are moderate or  
14 high, then you would say yes. If you believe  
15 that additional research would not change the  
16 conclusion. If you think it might, then you  
17 would say no. And then if the quantity is  
18 moderate or high but the quality is low,  
19 consistency is moderate or high, that might be  
20 another one where you determine yes, it passes  
21 1c.

22 And then again if it is overall

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low in consistency and then it ranges between  
2 low to high for quantity and quality, that  
3 would be no. Anything that is insufficient  
4 would not meet 1c.

5 So there are exceptions. This  
6 isn't something that we see used often but it  
7 can be used. And this was outlined in our  
8 testing task force. And I think I have  
9 another -- Let me skip forward, yes.

10 So expert opinion -- let me go  
11 back for a second. Sorry. So the exception  
12 is the empirical body of evidence for health  
13 outcome because this does vary either by  
14 outcome or other types of measures. So for  
15 outcomes, they need to provide a rationale to  
16 support the relationship of the outcome to at  
17 least one structure process intervention or  
18 service. So they need to demonstrate how that  
19 outcome would impact that.

20 I think you have one outcome  
21 measure before you may have a couple others.  
22 But this would be where you would look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 For other types of measures, if  
3 there is no empirical evidence, expert opinion  
4 must be systematically assessed with agreement  
5 that the benefits of the patients greatly  
6 outweigh the potential harms. So that is what  
7 you want to see there. If you do see that  
8 when you rate the quantity, quality,  
9 consistency lower, if you want to take a look  
10 at whether there should be an exception to the  
11 evidence, you want to make sure that there is  
12 indeed some systematic assessment of what is  
13 provided.

14 Okay. So based on the evidence  
15 task force which met roughly a year and a half  
16 ago, they really took a deep dive and that is  
17 part of what you see with the new evidence  
18 criterion in front of you. They felt strongly  
19 that expert opinion is not empirical evidence  
20 and should only be considered in exceptional  
21 circumstances. So the conditions would be if  
22 there is no evidence available so it does not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exist rather than not submitted. So it is  
2 just one of those areas would be difficult to  
3 have evidence in.

4 I think a good example is often  
5 people say we can't do a randomized trial  
6 where we would separate out patients but not  
7 assess or treat in some way and that would be  
8 perhaps an instance where you would look for  
9 this.

10 Again, expert opinion should be  
11 systematically assessed and you need to have a  
12 strong rationale for why that specific  
13 structure or process should be the focus of  
14 the performance measurement. And again, that  
15 is where the closer that process is to the  
16 outcome, the better. So that would be part of  
17 your thinking as well, I would think.

18 Some additional considerations for  
19 exceptions. The impact in the opportunity for  
20 improvement must be met. So again, the  
21 measure still needs to pass the importance  
22 criterion in every other way. There needs to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be the strong rationale that I talked about  
2 with a link to the desired outcome. You want  
3 to look for the proximity. You want the  
4 measure that are closer to the outcome, rather  
5 than further away.

6 If there is a measure that is more  
7 proximal in process or an intermediate outcome  
8 that is before you, you may not want to put  
9 forward a measure that is further away from  
10 the outcome. Does that make sense?

11 And then it is important and this  
12 is something that our Consensus Standards  
13 Approval Committee often looks at and provides  
14 guidance on. It is important to distinguish  
15 between something that is important to do in  
16 clinical practice and things that are  
17 important to be putting resources toward for a  
18 national performance measure. So again, you  
19 want to balance that when you take a look at  
20 these measures.

21 So, any questions on importance?

22 Okay, scientific acceptability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this one is looking at again a must pass  
2 reliability and validity. Within reliability,  
3 that is precise specification and also that  
4 they have demonstrated either at the data  
5 element or the measure score level reliability  
6 of that measure.

7           Validity is looking at whether the  
8 specifications are consistent with the  
9 evidence. Again, validity testing can be at  
10 the data element or the score level. There  
11 should be a justification for exclusion and  
12 also they should show how those exclusions  
13 relate to the evidence.

14           If it is risk-adjusted, we will  
15 walk you through. You should take a look at  
16 that. And then identification of differences  
17 in performance for new measures that may not  
18 be something they can yet provide. But for  
19 maintenance measures, they should be able to  
20 begin to tell you how they think those  
21 measures perform and distinguish.

22           And then also if the measure is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 specified for multiple data sources, have they  
2 demonstrated that you can compare across those  
3 data sources. That is often very hard for  
4 developers to do, especially the first time  
5 and then the second time maintenance is  
6 sometimes it is a bit challenging because it  
7 is a bit of work.

8 So, for reliability and validity  
9 you are going to rate these together in some  
10 ways. You are going to look at it for a high  
11 rating. For reliability it needs to be  
12 precisely specified and also the reliability  
13 data needs to be provided both at the data  
14 element and the measure score level. I'm not  
15 sure that they you have any measures here  
16 today that meet that but again that would be  
17 how we would ask you to rate it. If you see  
18 that, it would be the same thing for validity.

19 So specifications are consistent with the  
20 evidence.

21 The empirical evidence of validity  
22 is provided for both the element and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 score. And the rest of validity were  
2 empirically assessed and addressed. This is a  
3 very high bar for most developers to meet but  
4 over time we would like to see them reach this  
5 bar. I'm not sure that you will see any today  
6 but that is no surprise, given the amount of  
7 work it takes.

8 So moderate is again precise  
9 specifications. That does not change. And  
10 for the reliability, you are looking for  
11 either the data element at the data element  
12 level or at the measure score level. It would  
13 be the same thing for validity.

14 For low, it may be that the  
15 specifications are not clear, so they don't  
16 perhaps have a definition in there to explain  
17 exactly what they are looking for or the  
18 coding may not be accurate are two examples  
19 that we have seen in the past. And they  
20 actually may have demonstrated that the  
21 measure is unreliable.

22 For validity again the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications are not consistent with the  
2 evidence, or the validity has actually shown  
3 it is invalid, or the threats have been  
4 assessed and there is clearly concern with the  
5 results.

6 And then insufficient is you  
7 couldn't determine what they did do, perhaps  
8 the method of testing or the scope of it or,  
9 for some reason, or validity threats were not  
10 assessed.

11 So there again is a decision logic  
12 associated with this. Validity if it is high,  
13 reliability can be moderate, or high and can  
14 move forward. If reliability is low in any  
15 instance, you don't move forward. It doesn't  
16 pass scientific acceptability. If validity is  
17 moderate, again the same instance; moderate or  
18 high reliability will allow the measure to  
19 pass. And then anything that is low validity  
20 with any rating of reliability should not move  
21 forward as well.

22 Usability, okay, so this one again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is once you get past scientific acceptability  
2 and the measure is passed, you move on to  
3 usability. And this is where you will talk  
4 about are the results that are provided,  
5 assuming it is the measure under maintenance  
6 where they have been able to provide it, are  
7 they found to be useful for accountability or  
8 public reporting? Is it in use? Is there a  
9 rationale for the use in that program or for  
10 that particular use appropriate or credible?

11 And then if it is in use for  
12 improvement, have they been able to  
13 demonstrate that -- I'm sorry. I have  
14 completely blanked on this one.

15 So if it is in use for improvement  
16 and if not, what is the plan of progress? So  
17 again, you are looking to see if that measure,  
18 especially if it is a maintenance that is in  
19 use, have they been able to demonstrate  
20 improvement in some way.

21 Feasibility is looking at again  
22 can the generate be generated and used during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the care process. So can you collect it in  
2 daily care provided to a patient? Do they use  
3 electronic sources?

4 We are hoping to move to an  
5 environment where we use electronic health  
6 record data but we are not yet there. But if  
7 they do provide that, we will walk you through  
8 exactly what you should look at for their --  
9 Is it claims versus abstracted? Just overall  
10 assess whether or not they have taken a look  
11 at the feasibility and looked at unintended  
12 consequences.

13 So comparison to related and  
14 competing measures. So if the measures meet  
15 the above criteria and there are endorsed or  
16 new measures that either look at the same  
17 measure focused or the same target population,  
18 so not both. So if it is, say, a patient is  
19 looking at patients who have the same  
20 diagnosis, you want to make sure that they  
21 have used the same coding perhaps or the same  
22 definitions or logic to get that same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population, that would be what we would  
2 consider related measures. And competing  
3 would be they actually measure the same thing;  
4 the same measure focus and same target  
5 population.

6 We will walk you through if you  
7 have these measures. I think you have more  
8 related measures. They come from most of them  
9 the same developer so I'm not sure that you  
10 will have issues or questions with  
11 harmonization but we will walk you through  
12 that when we get to that point. This is just  
13 a nice table that shows how we define related  
14 versus competing. It's probably a little  
15 easier than the slide.

16 And then we have a logic. Again,  
17 I'm not going to go through this because when  
18 we get to that point, we will walk you through  
19 it, most likely tomorrow. And that is for  
20 competing and more for harmonization.

21 Competing measures, we would ask  
22 you if you do determine that you have measures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are competing, again, measure the same  
2 measure focus and the same target population,  
3 can you determine if one is perhaps better  
4 than the other? So meets the criteria more  
5 than the other measure. And this is something  
6 that is often very challenging for committees  
7 but we will walk you through this if you get  
8 to that point.

9 For the most part, impact  
10 opportunity and evidence we would assume would  
11 be the same, other than developers. One  
12 developer may have filled it out better than  
13 the other but it would come down to the  
14 reliability and validity. We find untested  
15 measures cannot be considered superior. They  
16 haven't yet demonstrated reliability and  
17 validity. And there is a preference for  
18 measures with the broadest application and  
19 those that addressed disparities in care. And  
20 you would look for a preference for -- You  
21 would most likely rank a measure higher if it  
22 is used for public reporting or in widest use,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as well as those that use electronic sources.

2 So these are kind of guidelines of how we  
3 would walk you through.

4 I don't know that I am going to  
5 spend much time on competing measures because  
6 I really don't think you have any. I have  
7 been proven wrong before so we will see if I  
8 will be proved wrong.

9 Related measures, again, if there  
10 are some that you identify that measure the  
11 same thing, either the same population or the  
12 same measure focus but don't do it in the same  
13 manner, we would ask you to provide  
14 justification on why you think it is okay that  
15 there isn't harmonization across those  
16 measures.

17 Again, this is something that is  
18 very challenging for developers. We worked  
19 with them on this. If you do identify  
20 something, if it is something very reasonable,  
21 we may be able to ask them to do it during  
22 this process. Otherwise, we will have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 figure out we have often had committees say we  
2 would like to see it by the next time this  
3 goes through in the maintenance review.  
4 Again, I don't think you are going to have  
5 that here.

6 So I will stop there and see if  
7 there are any questions.

8 Helen, do you want to introduce  
9 yourself?

10 DR. BURSTIN: Hi, Helen Burstin.  
11 I'm the Senior Vice President for Performance  
12 Measures. Welcome.

13 Heidi just did this overview. If  
14 you have any questions, we will walk you  
15 through this. We also gave you a Quick Guide  
16 on your tables which tries to at least -- As  
17 you are walking through it we found it helpful  
18 just to have something to refer to,  
19 particularly since some of our criteria now  
20 have a decision tree. We thought it would be  
21 helpful for you to actually see the decision  
22 tree. So I hope that helps.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. TIGHE: And if anyone needs  
2 the Quick Guide, just put your hand up and I  
3 will grab a couple copies. Okay, thank you.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: And one other thing  
5 we need to do. I think Dr. Ross was able to  
6 join us. So, Dr. Ross, good morning. If you  
7 could help us by introducing yourself, and  
8 then you sort of missed our phase, we also  
9 mentioned if we had any potential perceived  
10 conflicts of interest just so everyone can  
11 think those over.

12 MEMBER ROSS: My name is Pat Ross.  
13 I'm sorry to be a few minutes late and miss  
14 the early part.

15 So I am Chief of Thoracic Surgery  
16 at James Cancer Hospital at Ohio State  
17 University and have a busy thoracic practice  
18 there. I do have two consulting  
19 relationships, one with Pinnacle Biologics and  
20 one with Intuitive Surgical, the robotics  
21 company.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: Great, thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANKLIN: So with that, we  
2 will go over -- we will start our review of  
3 the measures.

4 Our consideration of candidate  
5 measures starts with the melanoma and  
6 hematology measures. And if you refer to your  
7 agendas, the first measure we have up is  
8 Measure 0561, Melanoma Coordination of Care.  
9 And measure developer is AMA-PCPI. And Wendy  
10 Tenzyk, I believe, is the person that we had  
11 assigned as lead discussant. And she will  
12 just tee up the measure for us and then the  
13 full Committee will discuss.

14 Oh, sure. Do we have someone here  
15 from the AMA-PCPI who would like to provide  
16 some input about this measure before we get  
17 started? This is Measure 0561.

18 Is there someone on the line from  
19 AMA-PCPI representing -- Sorry. The  
20 Physicians Consortium for Performance  
21 Improvement.

22 MS. JOSEPH: Good morning. Thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you for the opportunity to present this  
2 measure. My name is Diedra Joseph. I am in  
3 measure development at the AMA-PCPI and I have  
4 Alison Shippy here representing the American  
5 Academy of Dermatology and some of my  
6 colleagues will be joining us shortly.

7 So just to kind of introduce the  
8 measure, some of this that I say will apply to  
9 the other measures as well, so I will just  
10 give a brief background.

11 The American Academy of  
12 Dermatology, the AMA-PCPI, and the National  
13 Committee for Quality Assurance formed a  
14 melanoma workgroup in order to identify and  
15 define quality measures for managing and  
16 improving outcomes for melanoma patients. The  
17 three measures were approved by the PCPI  
18 membership in October of 2007 originally.

19 And the measure that will be  
20 reviewed right now, Measure 0561 is supported  
21 by a consistent statement that was published  
22 by the American College of Physicians, Society

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of General Internal Medicine, Society of  
2 Hospital Medicine, American Geriatric Society,  
3 American College of Emergency Physicians, and  
4 the Society of Academic Emergency Medicine.

5 The measure encourages  
6 communication within one month of diagnosis to  
7 the physician providing continuing care to  
8 patients with the new occurrence of melanoma.

9 And communications between physicians within  
10 a timely manner will lead to improved outcomes  
11 by closing the loop of continuous care,  
12 thereby reducing morbidity and mortality rates  
13 due to delays in treatment and/or follow-up  
14 care.

15 I would also just add that the  
16 measure has since been tested for reliability,  
17 validity, and feasibility. And the measure is  
18 also in use in this CMS PQRS system.

19 Again, thank you for the  
20 opportunity to present the measure and we  
21 welcome any questions you may have throughout  
22 the discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay, thank you.  
2 So with that, we will go ahead and turn to  
3 Wendy Tenzyk.

4 MEMBER TENZYK: Thank you. So  
5 first just to review the measure. And I  
6 appreciate the fact that I was given this I  
7 think the least technical of the measures. My  
8 interest was in care coordination and taking  
9 care of patients. So I think this measure was  
10 of interest to me. It is the percentage of  
11 patients with a new occurrence who have a  
12 treatment plan documented in their chart. And  
13 this to me relates so much to coordinating  
14 care and especially the idea, the new ideas  
15 that are being talked about, accountable care  
16 organizations, and care transitions where the  
17 primary care doctor is aware of what treatment  
18 the patient has been recommended for the  
19 patient.

20 And would the expectation be now  
21 that I talk through each of the criteria?

22 MS. FRANKLIN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER   TENZYK:           Okay.        So  
2           importance to measure and report, it does seem  
3           like this was -- within our group we rated  
4           this as medium in terms of the impact of it  
5           and the performance gap. It is the cases of  
6           melanoma are rising. There is a high  
7           mortality. And even though the measure has  
8           been in existence for a number of years and is  
9           being used, there were still 12 percent of  
10          charts that didn't have this documented. So  
11          we felt that it was, again, even though it was  
12          in use, and certainly significant that 88  
13          percent of the charts did have the  
14          documentation, there still was opportunity for  
15          improvement with 12 percent lacking that.

16                   So within our group as we  
17          discussed it, it did pass in terms of  
18          importance to measure and report. So then we  
19          moved on to the next phase, which was the  
20          acceptability of the measure properties.

21                   And as we looked at those, we were  
22          divided there, as you could see from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 results of our workgroup. We did feel that it  
2 was easy to identify that the plan was in the  
3 record but also there was concern that the  
4 data reported didn't demonstrate that the  
5 measurement tools were reliable. So there  
6 was, our group was somewhat split on that in  
7 terms of the results.

8 We did feel that in terms of  
9 usability that it was -- we really had a range  
10 there. The measure has been used and it was  
11 reported to us in all of the documentation  
12 provided that it had been used and there were  
13 a number of results studied that was reported  
14 but yet there was also feeling that there was  
15 really a question as to whether the quality  
16 was being improved from the fact that the  
17 measure was in use and that it was unclear how  
18 the results were being used. So that one, as  
19 I said, we were split on that.

20 And then in terms of feasibility,  
21 it seemed to be a feasible measure. Again,  
22 reported that it was being in use and that all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 of the data elements were in electronic health  
2 records but also some concern there as to  
3 whether they were really easily extracted and  
4 reported.

5 So as you could see from the  
6 results of our preliminary assessment, we were  
7 also split within our workgroup on whether the  
8 criteria were met.

9 So if you could give me some  
10 direction on what next.

11 MS. FRANKLIN: Sure. Are there  
12 other comments from the rest of the Committee?  
13 Feel free to comment, workgroup members in  
14 particular.

15 MEMBER FIELDS: I wanted to  
16 comment -- a couple. My main concern was I  
17 don't think that the literature actually  
18 supported that communicating with the primary  
19 care physician improved quality or outcomes  
20 for patients. Also, the measure is open-ended.

21 It said it can be verbal communication. So  
22 we are scanning the charts to look for one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 note that says I told the referring physician  
2 that the patient has a diagnosis of melanoma.

3 I was also concerned about the  
4 role of a primary care physician in actually  
5 treating and monitoring these patients over  
6 time. So I didn't know that -- I needed more  
7 evidence that this actually contributed to a  
8 quality outcome for these patients.

9 MS. FRANKLIN: Other comments?

10 MEMBER ROSS: Yes, I agree  
11 completely. It is not clear at all that this  
12 is -- There are so many measures that we have  
13 to consider and so many things we will be  
14 requiring people to do. This does not seem to  
15 have the high impact that we might look for  
16 from this committee.

17 MEMBER MARKS: Can I ask a  
18 question? Does the criteria say the level of  
19 detail of the plan? Can the plan be I'm going  
20 to talk the other physicians to figure out  
21 what the plan is? Does that qualify as a  
22 plan?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER TENZYK: I would say just  
2 from the description that we received as we  
3 reviewed it, it just references have a  
4 treatment plan; document it in the chart that  
5 was communicated to the physician. It's  
6 pretty open-ended.

7                   MEMBER MARKS: Yes.

8                   MEMBER GORE: I just thought that  
9 the evidence base they submit for  
10 demonstration of performance gap all relates  
11 to in-patient treatment. It basically is care  
12 transitions for patients who are hospitalized.  
13 It is not really relevant to melanoma  
14 patients. So it just seemed that the evidence  
15 presented for that wasn't really relevant to  
16 the clinical situation the measure corresponds  
17 to.

18                   MEMBER FIELDS: I also wanted to  
19 add that I thought that it could potentially  
20 increase cost. You are inserting another  
21 caregiver in a patient with a group of  
22 providers that might not have comfort or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expertise evaluating those patients in the  
2 long-term. And if you look at the fact that  
3 they are already going to be referred to a  
4 primary dermatologist for their follow-up, it  
5 is adding another layer of care, not that we  
6 would want to minimize the fact that  
7 communication is important among all the  
8 healthcare providers. I just don't think that  
9 this contributes to a quality outcome.

10 MEMBER MILLER: So I'm not sure  
11 how to deal with the -- if we are looking at  
12 the quantity of studies, this applies to, in  
13 our call, I think this applied to virtually  
14 every one of our measures was some of the  
15 citations were, they would say well in the  
16 NCCN guidelines, there were 93 studies and  
17 they seemed to use that, the measure developer  
18 seemed to use that as the justification for  
19 quantity. Looking at this one, let's make  
20 sure I get my numbers right here, they talk  
21 about a total of 73 studies meeting inclusion  
22 criteria but the 73 studies are just about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 communication in general, as Dr. Gore said,  
2 between hospital base and primary care  
3 physicians. I didn't read the 73 studies but  
4 there is nothing in the material given to us  
5 to show that this specifically applied to this  
6 measure with melanoma. So again, I guess let  
7 me just put out there early on in this  
8 discussion, I am struggling with all of these  
9 because every single one of the ones in our  
10 workgroup, if I remember correctly every  
11 single one of them, seemed to have the same  
12 deficiency that there were studies that were  
13 cited as the quantity of the evidence, as  
14 quantity and quality but they were very  
15 general. They weren't specific to the  
16 measure.

17 So like I say, I'm new at this.  
18 And so someone help me. What am I supposed to  
19 do with that? Because if I just go with what  
20 was presented, then none of these pass.

21 MS. FRANKLIN: All right. Is  
22 there anyone perhaps on the phone or -- Okay,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 go ahead, Nicole.

2 MEMBER TAPAY: I actually am not  
3 addressing this specific deficiency but I do  
4 want to put out there that the Institute of  
5 Medicine for quite some time actually, I think  
6 since their study lost in transition on cancer  
7 survivors that has called for a treatment  
8 plan. It is something that we are certainly  
9 looking at case studies to try to support at  
10 the NCCS, together with our legislative  
11 effort.

12 But you know, I don't know again  
13 whether this is an argument pro or con this  
14 particular measure but I do want to put out  
15 there that there have been experts in the  
16 field that have looked at this and have whole  
17 heartedly endorsed this type of measurement as  
18 an improvement for the cancer survivor.

19 MEMBER GORE: I would just say in  
20 responding to that this seems to be a classic  
21 example of something that definitely  
22 represents good clinical care but may not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represent something that requires resources  
2 for measurement as a performance measure.

3 MEMBER PFISTER: Because it looks  
4 like it was a maintenance measure, was there  
5 interval data that would be helpful in terms  
6 of informing the discussion to address some of  
7 the points that have been brought up or no?

8 MS. FRANKLIN: That is something I  
9 will ask the measure developers to speak to.

10 MS. JOSEPH: So with respect to  
11 the questions that are being asked about data,  
12 unfortunately there aren't any published  
13 studies that we were able to identify  
14 specifically related to melanoma and referral  
15 or care coordination, which is why we chose to  
16 reference the guideline that focus on patients  
17 that were being transitioned from hospital  
18 care to ambulatory care. There just isn't a  
19 lot of data in this particular area. I was  
20 hoping that Dr. Sober would have been able to  
21 join us to speak more to that issue but --

22 DR. SOBER: Well I am here. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is Dr. Sober. And just to correct a  
2 misperception, most of the melanoma care is  
3 actually either outpatient office or  
4 ambulatory operating room daycare surgery.  
5 There is very little melanoma care that is not  
6 advanced disease that takes place as an  
7 inpatient for any period of time.

8 So I think there is a potential  
9 gap in what happens to the patient in an  
10 outpatient office or in an ambulatory care  
11 setting and what the primary care doctor knows  
12 about. You either have to value a  
13 communication from back to the primary care  
14 doctors so they know what is going on with  
15 their patient or you don't.

16 MS. FRANKLIN: Jennifer?

17 MEMBER MALIN: I think as Dr. Gore  
18 said the issue of good communication among  
19 providers is clearly very important. But I  
20 think the challenge I have with this measure  
21 is to have an impact on outcomes you want, you  
22 know, secondary prevention of future melanoma,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 which is a longitudinal process. It is not  
2 something communicating right now with this  
3 primary care provider over the next three  
4 months. And I think with the evidence that  
5 patients stay with the same primary care  
6 provider or the communication that happens now  
7 impacts their long-term prevention and  
8 recognition of how to take care of themselves  
9 to prevent future melanomas, you know, I would  
10 like to see data like that as evidence in  
11 support for this type of activity in measuring  
12 this activity is going to improve patient  
13 outcomes.

14 MS. FRANKLIN: All right, thank  
15 you.

16 MEMBER PFISTER: Wendy, as far as  
17 the physician providing continuing care, just  
18 so I have it clear, is it what, the primary  
19 care doctors envisioned, the dermatologist, or  
20 who is it? Did they specify more precisely?

21 MEMBER TENZYK: I guess I would  
22 say no, I don't see the specification there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more precisely. The measure just seemed basic  
2 in terms of a treatment plan being documented,  
3 not that the treatment was done or the results  
4 of it. And I would echo what Dr. Miller said,  
5 we didn't see, because this was a measure that  
6 has been in place for at least 2009 or it  
7 sounded perhaps like 2007, we didn't see  
8 results and that was one of the big gaps that  
9 we looked for.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Does someone on the  
11 line want to speak to that? I thought I heard  
12 something. No?

13 Any other comments?

14 MS. JOSEPH: So we just wanted to,  
15 in response to that question, say that we  
16 would be willing to take your suggestion to  
17 maybe further define the treatment plan that  
18 is documented or make any additional edits to  
19 the measure. We would be willing to take that  
20 measure back to the workgroup for  
21 consideration.

22 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay, thanks. Go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ahead.

2 CHAIR LUTZ: I was just saying we  
3 didn't get far in-depth to understand if maybe  
4 I am asking to have something done that has  
5 already been done but usually for patients  
6 that have had melanoma, I inform the family  
7 doctor but I don't anticipate or necessarily  
8 think that they should be the person following  
9 that closely.

10 I usually say that unless someone  
11 does skin cancers all the time, I don't think  
12 that they should be counted as the person  
13 following. In fact, as a radiation  
14 oncologist, I never say oh I will follow you  
15 for your melanoma or any type of skin cancer.

16 I mean, is it feasible to say that the care  
17 will involve someone who does skin cancer  
18 regularly? Because that is, in my mind, an  
19 important criteria. I mean, it is one thing  
20 to have a family doctor follow where their  
21 range of knowledge could vary greatly, versus  
22 someone who has done this all the time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER   MARKS:    I    think    the  
2   implication   is,   I'm   just   reading   ahead,   it  
3   says   that   the   primary   care   doctor   is  
4   integrating   all   aspects   of   that   patient's  
5   care.   Not   to   say   that   they   necessarily   are  
6   providing   the   care   for   the   melanoma   but   that  
7   the   primary   care   doctor   needs   to   be   aware   of  
8   what   is   going   on   for   the   melanoma   because   they  
9   are   caring   for   their   global   patient.   That   is  
10   how   I   interpret   it.   I   don't   know   if   that   is  
11   how   it   was   intended.   I   guess   the   argument  
12   they   are   making   is   that   melanoma   and   skin  
13   disease   in   general   is   just   so   common,   that  
14   that   is   why   this   is   special.

15                   You   can   say   that   these   are   great  
16   goals.   They   should   be   approved   for   every  
17   cancer   patient.   But   they   are   saying   this   is  
18   special   because   it   is   so   common,   so   primary  
19   care   doctors   deal   with   this   a   lot   apparently.

20                   DR.   SOBER:    Yes,   this   is   Arthur  
21   Sober   again.   That   is   the   intent.   The   follow-  
22   up   of   these   patients   would   be   through   either

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dermatologists or medical oncologists with the  
2 primary care doctor kept in the loop.

3 MS. FRANKLIN: If you want to make  
4 another comment, could you please put your  
5 cards to the side and let me know like so. I  
6 thought I saw someone who wanted to talk. No?

7 DR. BURSTIN: If people feel like  
8 they have enough clarity about the evidence  
9 question, it sounded like there was still a  
10 little bit of confusion. Okay?

11 Certainly just a simple count of  
12 the RCTs is not necessary. I think that we  
13 specifically made a quality, quantity and  
14 consistency to have that breadth of what is  
15 the available evidence. But I think in this  
16 instance what is most important is that one of  
17 our criterion is also that particularly for  
18 process measures, that process measure should  
19 be fairly proximal to the outcome. So the  
20 process outcome link is especially important  
21 here and that is what we would want to see  
22 that in some ways the evidence provides for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 us. So I think that was sort of an issue many  
2 of you were kind of talking about. But I just  
3 wanted to put that in more clear terms in  
4 terms of evidence.

5 MEMBER MARKS: A process question.  
6 Are we, the Committee, going to vote on each  
7 of these? Do we all take this an up or down,  
8 approve or disapprove or do we vote on each of  
9 these four criteria? We vote on each  
10 criteria. Okay. So we should go through this  
11 in order and say did we pass number one  
12 because as you said before, if we don't pass  
13 number one, we can stop, obviating numbers two  
14 and three.

15 DR. BURSTIN: Exactly and that is  
16 the plan.

17 MEMBER MARKS: Okay.

18 DR. BURSTIN: As soon as you are  
19 done with your discussion, you will move on to  
20 voting on importance. And in fact if measures  
21 don't pass importance now, we stop evaluating  
22 the measure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. TIERNEY: Excuse me. Could I  
2 just ask something about one of the questions  
3 about the use of the measures? I know there  
4 was a question -- Sorry, I'm Sam Tierney with  
5 the AMA. I know there was a question about  
6 the use of the measure and it has been in the  
7 PQRS program since 2009 and I'm kind of  
8 wondering how data has maybe changed over  
9 time.

10 So currently the only information  
11 that has been publicly available about the  
12 PQRS program is the most current is from 2009.

13 So we have included that information in the  
14 opportunity for improvement section, which you  
15 had discussed with the 12 percent gap  
16 currently. And unfortunately the information  
17 provided for the public just had mean  
18 performance rate. So it didn't have  
19 variability across providers. So that is the  
20 current and best information that is available  
21 to us from the PQRS program. We are in  
22 discussions with CMS to try to get more recent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data but at this point they haven't provided  
2 that to the public or us in general. So I  
3 just wanted to speak to that question because  
4 I know that had been raised by some of you.

5 MEMBER LOY: I thought I heard one  
6 of the Committee members, the workgroup  
7 members comment on the broad base of evidence  
8 that was submitted yet I didn't really hear a  
9 response in terms of if there were pieces or  
10 trials within that body of evidence that you  
11 would want to bring to this committee for us  
12 to better understand what evidence exists that  
13 would support the importance of this measure.

14 So there really is no published  
15 data specifically for melanoma in this  
16 particular area. We did find some older  
17 studies, one from 1988 and one from 2001 that  
18 were kind of looking at the delay in diagnosis  
19 or delay in treatment, based on the length of  
20 time that it took for the referral to kind of  
21 happen. But since the data was so old, we  
22 didn't submit that. We can add it, if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 think it would help or better support the  
2 measure, that there really is no published  
3 data for melanoma specifically.

4 MEMBER LOY: Is there a broader  
5 topic of making sure that the treatment plan  
6 thing documented, and I am assuming by one or  
7 more oncologist or hopefully in combination  
8 with all oncologists participating in the  
9 development of that plan, that that documented  
10 piece of evidence conveyed back to primary  
11 care physicians or other physicians involved  
12 with a patient's care results in some sort of  
13 improvement of quality.

14 MS. JOSEPH: Not that we have  
15 identified to date. We can conduct another  
16 search of the medical literature to try and  
17 identify some more information but I don't  
18 think we specifically were looking in terms of  
19 the treatment plan. We were looking more or  
20 like closing the loop for care coordination.  
21 So I am happy to do that if that would be  
22 helpful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LOY:       Either or both.  
2       Either the coordination of care I think would  
3       be informative.

4                   MS. FRANKLIN:   Dr. Fields?

5                   MEMBER FIELDS:   I would say that  
6       one of the things that would be the most  
7       helpful is you refer interchangeably to who is  
8       the primary care provider versus the following  
9       physician. And I think if you go back and  
10      clarify that, I mean, I think the goal is that  
11      the patient has continuity of care. And I  
12      understand that there may be a role for a  
13      primary care provider but sometimes you talk  
14      about the continuity of care for the treating  
15      physician and then sometimes you talk about  
16      the primary care provider being in the loop.  
17      And I think there are two different issues. I  
18      think the broad topic of should we have more  
19      uniform strategies to communicate patients  
20      being discharged into a system so everybody is  
21      aware of their diagnosis is one topic that is  
22      probably not related to melanoma as much as to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 general care.

2           And then the other topic is making  
3 sure that patients stay in a system and get  
4 adequate continuity of care for their high-  
5 risk disease because a melanoma patient  
6 becomes a high-risk patient the instant they  
7 have melanoma.

8           And I think that there is other  
9 guidelines or measures that we get to that  
10 talk about a patient staying in the system and  
11 better ways to keep a patient in the system.  
12 That recall one that we will talk about next  
13 is a much better measure of quality for the  
14 patients, rather than making sure that the  
15 primary care physician got a copy of a report.

16           So I just think there is not  
17 enough specificity and certainly there is no  
18 literature to support in melanoma that this  
19 makes a difference.

20           MS. JOSEPH: And I do think that  
21 the original workgroup discussed the language  
22 of the measure leaving it at the provider that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be continuing the patient's care. They  
2 left it general because there was a discussion  
3 of whether or not it would be specifically the  
4 primary care physician or if it would be a  
5 medical oncologist or if it would be a  
6 dermatologist that would be following  
7 incidence. There was kind of a sense that it  
8 could go either way. I think that was why the  
9 measure was left broader with respect to who  
10 would be following the patient in the future.

11 MEMBER FIELDS: But to Steve's  
12 point, the person with the appropriate  
13 expertise needs to be following the patient in  
14 the system. And so leaving it open-ended like  
15 that isn't necessarily a quality measure. And  
16 I think the point is trying to get to a few  
17 important measures that measure quality and  
18 continuity of care for the patients. And my  
19 concern is being open-ended, I understand you  
20 don't know who is necessarily going to be  
21 following these patients but our goal would be  
22 that they get followed by the right level of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 provider.

2 MEMBER TAPAY: One more -- This is  
3 partly a question for those with the expertise  
4 in melanoma. But I think as a general matter,  
5 as we look at quality of care for cancer  
6 patients generally, they are not necessarily  
7 either or because of PCP maybe in coordination  
8 with other specialists and there may be a lot  
9 of comorbidities involved. And so I would  
10 almost understand a little bit.

11 Also, if you look in rural areas  
12 with specialists not available, I mean, you  
13 have to really realize what might be available  
14 for particular patients in terms of who was  
15 going to be able to follow their care not just  
16 for the melanoma but more broadly. So is  
17 that, I mean, are they necessarily mutually  
18 exclusive?

19 MEMBER FIELDS: I'm not  
20 necessarily a melanoma expert but I can tell  
21 you as a medical oncologist, I would feel that  
22 a well-trained dermatologist which would have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been the person that was diagnosing and  
2       treating the patient in the first place would  
3       be the appropriate person to follow the  
4       patient, regardless of whether you are in a  
5       rural setting.

6                   I would venture to say that  
7       primary care physicians aren't going to have  
8       comfort or training that is appropriate to  
9       follow the patients.

10                   MEMBER TAPAY:       I'm sorry.       I  
11       didn't mean to imply that.   I just am trying  
12       to figure out to the extent to which this is a  
13       measure that is actually going to be promoting  
14       broader coordination of care in an improved  
15       setting for melanoma patients whether tying in  
16       the PCP in that factor not necessarily as the  
17       following physician but as a general matter,  
18       someone who is following the patient would be  
19       useful to do.   I'm not disputing your point.

20                   DR. SOBER:       This is Arthur Sober  
21       again.   Just to frame what takes place for  
22       melanoma patients up here in Massachusetts,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, we are sitting in a tertiary care  
2 center, so most of these patients with  
3 melanoma are actually initially diagnosed by a  
4 dermatologist and then the patient is referred  
5 in to our center for further dermatologic and  
6 medical oncologic care. And then we will  
7 follow the patient here or we will follow them  
8 jointly with the dermatologist in the  
9 community or we will send them back to the  
10 dermatologist in the community for that  
11 dermatologic element of their care. But when  
12 we send a letter back to the dermatologist, we  
13 also send a copy of the letter back to the  
14 primary care doctor who may know little about  
15 what is going on, as many patients self-refer  
16 to the outside dermatologist without going to  
17 their primary care doctor first.

18 MS. FRANKLIN: Go ahead.

19 MEMBER MARKS: The statement is  
20 made in the paperwork here that the point is  
21 to let the primary care doctor know how often,  
22 for example, the primary care doctor needs to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sure the patient goes back to see the  
2 dermatologist. So it is to inform the primary  
3 care doctor so they know what is required.  
4 Not that they provide that care, but they know  
5 how to coordinate that care relative to the  
6 other care the patient is needing.

7 MEMBER PFISTER: One comment and  
8 one question. The comment is that I think  
9 that the precision specification of the  
10 responsible physician I think is critical to  
11 when you are looking at a process-type  
12 measure, looking for how proximal that link  
13 will be to the outcome that you are trying to  
14 connect to.

15 So I would say that, and I think  
16 the comment about the primary care follow-up  
17 is certainly very important but that probably  
18 comes with a different proximal timeline in  
19 terms of the outcome in the quality  
20 applications, as opposed to let's say if you  
21 were looking at a specifically dermatologic  
22 continuity of care in which you are probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 looking at something that is much more  
2 proximal.

3 The question I have and this may  
4 just reflect my own view of the process, is  
5 how do we access that original submission?  
6 Because I am trying to get through the  
7 SharePoint, the share web but I am hitting a  
8 hard stop to sort of get to it. And it is  
9 kind of helpful to be able to see it.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: You need the actual  
11 measure specs. Is that what you are looking  
12 for?

13 MEMBER PFISTER: Yes.

14 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay, we have got  
15 them on the thumb drive. Okay, we'll pull it  
16 down for you.

17 DR. BURSTIN: While we're waiting  
18 we will put the specs on the screen so that  
19 you can see.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: So while we are  
21 doing that, are there any other comments about  
22 the measure as we are getting ready to put the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specs on the screen for everyone?

2 MEMBER MILLER: So I just want to  
3 go back to rehash what I asked 15 minutes ago.

4 If I am just looking at the under 1c, under  
5 the quantity of the body of evidence, I think  
6 I heard the measure developer saying that  
7 there really isn't any literature that  
8 supports the specific, you know, what we are  
9 discussing at hand. That having this care  
10 coordination in place specifically for  
11 melanoma provides some outcome of interest.

12 So if I am trying to be precise on  
13 our grid here it seems, therefore, that the  
14 answer is zero, that it is low. I mean, I  
15 guess if I am understanding the quantity  
16 question, if the literature doesn't exist I  
17 think either we say it is insufficient or it  
18 is low. It can't be -- well it doesn't exist  
19 so we have substituted something else that in  
20 general care coordination is a good thing.

21 And again I am just going to keep  
22 saying this because I think this applies to so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many of the things that we have reviewed that  
2 yes there isn't a literature that explains  
3 this but there is literature that explains  
4 something, a general principle.

5 The question is how granular is  
6 the expectation when there is no literature  
7 specifically for the measure.

8 DR. BURSTIN: This is really a  
9 judgment call for the committee. So my guess  
10 is your assessment of this would be that the  
11 rating of that is going to be low.

12 We do have an exception that we  
13 can apply but it is truly intended to be an  
14 exception. It is not something we do all the  
15 time but really at times the evidence may just  
16 not be there. So on your little Quick Guide,  
17 you should have it, it specifically does say  
18 that there are potential exceptions to an  
19 empirical body of evidence when essentially  
20 there is no empirical evidence but expert  
21 opinion is systematically assessed, and this  
22 is important, with agreement that the benefits

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to patients greatly outweigh patient harms.  
2 This comes up, for example, in some of these  
3 coordination areas somewhat, although there is  
4 a fair amount of evidence in the broad  
5 literature around care coordination. But  
6 again, it is intended to be an exception.

7 So I think the issue would be you  
8 would still vote on evidence as you see fit.  
9 If you choose to, we could then have you  
10 consider whether you want to apply the  
11 exception if you think this is important  
12 enough to do that.

13 But again, it is intended to be an  
14 exception not really part of the evidence  
15 criteria.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: And I think it points  
17 out we are sort of moving headlong toward the  
18 voting part. And one of the things I will  
19 say from having been through this process once  
20 is that it seems that groups streamline  
21 themselves so that the discussion becomes  
22 smaller and smaller and the voting becomes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more and more important.

2 You see anyone who has ever done  
3 this before is already holding on to their  
4 little voting thing because we are saying yes,  
5 let's vote. Let's vote. You are exactly  
6 right. Unless someone else has something else  
7 to say, it is almost time to just get to that  
8 voting and give the thumbs up or thumbs down  
9 and deal with the implications thereafter.

10 So is there any other question or  
11 clarification anyone needs before we move on  
12 to the voting part?

13 MEMBER PFISTER: Does the  
14 exception thing, does that come up as an  
15 option on the voting or does the voting get  
16 that explicit? Or is it basically just come  
17 up high, medium, low, insufficient?

18 DR. BURSTIN: You would need to  
19 vote it down first. And I believe Heidi we  
20 have now added a slide. Right?

21 MS. BOSSLEY: We do have a slide  
22 that you will move to, if you choose to. Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, anything else  
2 before we move on to vote for I guess question  
3 one in terms of importance to measure and  
4 report for this?

5 Dr. Pfister, are you okay with  
6 where we are? Okay.

7 MS. TIGHE: Does everyone have a  
8 voting control? Okay.

9 MS. KHAN: Okay, everyone, we are  
10 going to vote on importance to measure and  
11 report and we are looking at impact first.

12 So looking at 1a impact, it  
13 addresses a specific national goal or priority  
14 or the data has demonstrated a high impact  
15 aspect of healthcare. So you would press one  
16 for high, two for moderate, three for low, and  
17 four for insufficient. And you can change  
18 your vote. Whatever number you press last,  
19 that is the vote that is captured. And there  
20 is a little clock that I will start and we  
21 should be all set to go. So you can go ahead  
22 and start.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TIGHE: And actually the thing  
2 that tracks the votes is it is connected to  
3 Adeela's computer. So if you want to aim at  
4 her.

5 MS. KHAN: So we are missing one  
6 person. If you all just want to enter your  
7 vote in one more time.

8 So we have four for high, seven  
9 for moderate, three for low, and three for  
10 insufficient.

11 So we are going to go forward and  
12 look at the performance gap. Does the data  
13 demonstrate considerable variation or overall  
14 less than optimal performance across providers  
15 and/or populations groups? Again, it is the  
16 same rating scale. One for high, two for  
17 moderate, three for low, and four for  
18 insufficient evidence.

19 So we have one for high, ten for  
20 moderate, three for low, and three for  
21 insufficient.

22 And again, looking at all three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sub-criteria on high impact, performance gap,  
2 and evidence. Looking at evidence is it a  
3 health outcome with a rationale or the  
4 quantity, quality, and consistency of the body  
5 of evidence is moderate or high?

6 DR. BURSTIN: We're missing 1c.  
7 Sorry, that's not right.

8 MS. KHAN: Oh, there it is. It  
9 didn't show up. All right. Okay, you can go  
10 ahead and start voting.

11 Can we do it one more time? We're  
12 only at 12. We have to get to 17.

13 MEMBER MARKS: Can I ask a  
14 question? Is it the consistency of the body  
15 of the evidence in terms of that there is a  
16 problem or that measuring this would lead to a  
17 better outcome?

18 DR. BURSTIN: Evidence for the  
19 measure focus.

20 MEMBER MARKS: Okay.

21 DR. BURSTIN: So does the measure,  
22 as intended, have evidence?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER MARKS: Have evidence.

2 MEMBER PFISTER: The low is  
3 special circumstances is the exception thing  
4 you were referring to or no?

5 MS. BOSSLEY: No. So you should  
6 rate this based on what you have been  
7 provided. And then if it is low, then we can  
8 discuss whether or not you want to have the  
9 exception applied and then we will move you to  
10 that slide or insufficient. Yes, if it is  
11 insufficient, we can discuss that.

12 MS. KHAN: So we have one yes,  
13 four no, and ten insufficient.

14 MEMBER MARKS: So are you taking  
15 the average of our scores for this? Are you  
16 taking the average of our scores to go through  
17 flow sheet?

18 DR. BURSTIN: No because you  
19 actually have to pass all three to pass  
20 importance to measure and report. So the fact  
21 that you have rated that insufficient on that  
22 third sub-criteria means it doesn't move

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further unless you guys want to choose to  
2 invoke that exception.

3 MEMBER TAPAY: Do we want to  
4 invoke the exception?

5 MS. BOSSLEY: I'm assuming, by  
6 silence and a few people looking, I'm assuming  
7 you want to at least discuss it and then I  
8 think it would be helpful again for you to  
9 provide some information as to why you think  
10 the exception should be perhaps voted on and  
11 then we would do a vote if that is the  
12 collective thinking of the group.

13 MEMBER LOY: The exception  
14 pertains to all of the criteria or just this  
15 last --

16 MS. BOSSLEY: Just the evidence.

17 MEMBER LOY: The evidence.

18 MS. BOSSLEY: Just the evidence.

19 DR. BURSTIN: Only the 1c, right.

20 MS. BOSSLEY: So remember again,  
21 you want to make sure that it still meets the  
22 impact and the opportunity for improvement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And then the exception would be that evidence  
2 is not there and that is why you ranked it  
3 insufficient. But then we need to go back and  
4 discuss whether it has been systematically  
5 assessed and all of that to make sure that the  
6 exception would apply in this instance. Does  
7 that make sense?

8 MEMBER LOY: And perhaps this will  
9 get addressed here. I heard two issues though  
10 in the discussions and one was that the way  
11 the measure has been crafted feels like that  
12 there may be some controversy around whether  
13 or not the primary care physician should be  
14 involved or not. So I don't know in this  
15 discussion or this exception process that  
16 allows for a rephrasing of that and if not,  
17 fine. Thank you.

18 MEMBER DONOVAN: So I'm hearing  
19 that this is a unique patient population with  
20 unique care coordination issues that we might  
21 want to look at. And for me that presents a  
22 possibility for why we would create an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exception when there is not specific evidence  
2 to be brought to bear on this measure.

3 MEMBER MARKS: So can I ask do we  
4 believe that that is harder for primary care  
5 doctors to care for their patients who are  
6 getting treated for melanoma than it is for  
7 primary care doctors to care for their  
8 patients that are getting treated for breast  
9 cancer or colorectal cancer or anything else?

10 My instinct would be no. I mean,  
11 I think melanoma care is probably on average a  
12 little easier than the care is for breast  
13 cancer or colorectal cancer but I yield to  
14 others' opinions or interested to hear other  
15 people's opinions on that.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: I think that is one  
17 good point. I think another point someone had  
18 mentioned, I forget who, there is sort of a  
19 lack of data for some of the other measures  
20 and I don't anticipate that if we are going to  
21 say, if we were going to use lc as a stopping  
22 point that we are going to have an exception

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for multiple numbers of them. So it is hard  
2 because this is our first one discussed. But  
3 if you can remember and prioritize in your  
4 head that there is a measure you think was  
5 best of the ones that don't have much data or  
6 one or two that you would like to push for an  
7 exception. I mean, I don't anticipate we are  
8 going to say exception on the first one,  
9 exception on the second one, exception on the  
10 -- I mean, is there is five or six that have  
11 limited data, we might want to prioritize in  
12 our heads which ones we think boy that one  
13 still is really good even though that one  
14 doesn't have data.

15 MEMBER ALVARNAS: And I guess my  
16 concern with respect to making exception for  
17 this one is one of the criteria you had early  
18 on is that this process measure is proximal to  
19 some adverse outcome. And I guess if we had  
20 some data that demonstrated that sloppiness or  
21 dis-coordination of care led to some concrete  
22 adverse outcome that could be quantified at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some level, then I think it would mitigate the  
2 lack of data and other aspects of the measure  
3 but we seem to be lacking there.

4 To me, that would be the boot that  
5 would push me towards wanting to make an  
6 exception either globally or with respect to  
7 this measure in particular but I have yet to  
8 see those data, unless the measure sponsor can  
9 articulate that in some way.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Malin?

11 MEMBER MALIN: This may also not  
12 exactly be what the discussion of unintended  
13 consequences is supposed to be about in this  
14 forum but one of the kinds of unintended  
15 consequences I see is that when we have  
16 measures that we put out there for public  
17 reporting that don't really directly drive  
18 quality improvement, I think then there  
19 becomes a complacency among measure developers  
20 to try to put forth better measures. And I  
21 think this measure has been out there for four  
22 years now and we haven't seen much evidence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 generated to support that it is making a  
2 difference. And I think we may see this on  
3 some of the others. I would tend to favor  
4 that we encourage development of measures that  
5 really can be shown to improve patient  
6 outcomes or quality of care.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: So not to ask a  
8 procedural question about procedures but so  
9 then if we are discussing whether or not to  
10 consider this for an exception, is this  
11 something that gets voted on or just discussed  
12 or where do we go from there?

13 DR. BURSTIN: Oftentimes you get a  
14 sense of the group. If people want to do  
15 that, I haven't heard a groundswell. If you  
16 feel it would be useful to have a vote, that's  
17 fine.

18 CHAIR LUTZ: I'll say it. Does  
19 anyone want to sort of carry the water for  
20 this needs to be considered for an exception  
21 or should we move on to the next one?

22 We're moving on. All right. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if I'm reading correctly, I think the next one  
2 is 0650, melanoma continuity of care -- recall  
3 system. Dr. Miller?

4 MEMBER MILLER: So we will try to  
5 do this in less than 47 minutes.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Like I said, there is  
7 always some streamlining and toward the end  
8 you actually have a hard time trying to pay  
9 attention long enough to give it the attention  
10 it deserves.

11 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, and the first  
12 measure usually takes 90 minutes, so you guys  
13 are way ahead.

14 MEMBER MILLER: Well, I'm going to  
15 slow down then.

16 So briefly this is another  
17 melanoma measure. This is actually a  
18 structure measure. So this is 0650. This is  
19 a measure that looks at whether or not there  
20 is a recall system in place for patients with  
21 a prior diagnosis of melanoma I believe up to  
22 Stage III. There is a recall system in place

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 to get them back for their annual skin exam.  
2 And is there a process as part of that recall  
3 measure that if they miss their follow-up  
4 appointment, how are they tracked down and  
5 otherwise reappointed.

6 So this was described by the  
7 measure developers as a structure measure.  
8 And I personally agree with that because I  
9 think this is a measure that says is there a  
10 mechanism, rather than a process in place. I  
11 guess that is maybe just more informational.  
12 It doesn't change our voting.

13 So in terms of going through some  
14 of the different parts of this, our workgroup  
15 had general agreement that this was important  
16 to measure and report because of the  
17 prevalence of the diagnosis, the increasing  
18 incidence of melanoma and the opportunity for  
19 impacting the outcome of these patients by  
20 early diagnosis of a new primary melanoma  
21 which occurs in up to ten percent of patients.

22 And that a recall system could alleviate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 Under the -- Let's see what is  
3 next here. I'm sorry. So the performance gap  
4 that was identified by PQRI/PQRS data  
5 suggested that there was still up to ten  
6 percent of circumstances where this was not  
7 occurring. Some members on our call felt this  
8 was almost a never event, where there should  
9 really be close to 100 percent. So even  
10 though that may seem modest, I think there was  
11 consensus and I would agree that that is still  
12 a goal that can be improved upon further.

13 And then moving on to evidence.  
14 This measure is best with the same issues as  
15 the previous measure, which is that the  
16 studies quoted for the measure do not  
17 specifically address the recall system. That  
18 under the quantity of studies in the body of  
19 evidence, most of these were the articles that  
20 supported the NCCN and AAD guidelines but I'm  
21 not aware that any of those studies  
22 specifically addressed a recall system. So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can decide individually, I guess, whether that  
2 is important or not. The quality of evidence  
3 was generally rated moderate.

4 And I think in terms of the other  
5 criteria, the usability and feasibility  
6 criteria -- I'm sorry. Let me start with  
7 reliability. Our workgroup generally were  
8 thumbs up for all of those that the measure  
9 was felt to be understandable, acceptable  
10 probably for reporting and because it is a  
11 structure measure the feasibility is perhaps a  
12 little easier to measure.

13 MS. FRANKLIN: Great. Thank you,  
14 Dr. Miller.

15 At this time, I wanted to pause  
16 and see if the measure developer wanted to say  
17 something about number 0650. Any comments?

18 MS. JOSEPH: Yes. So Measure 0650  
19 is supported by clinical practice guidelines  
20 published by the American Academy of  
21 Dermatology and also the National  
22 Comprehensive Cancer Network. The measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focuses on entering melanoma patients into a  
2 recall system at least once within a one-year  
3 period and having the structure measure in  
4 place at least through the process of melanoma  
5 patients being screened and examined at least  
6 once a year. And having the examinations on  
7 an annual basis will improve outcomes as it  
8 will lead to early detection of any signs or  
9 symptoms of a relapse and/or systemic spread  
10 of melanoma, therefore, potentially reducing  
11 morbidity and mortality rates.

12 And just to quickly speak to the  
13 point about the evidence not being directly  
14 related to the measure, the AAD and NCC and  
15 guidelines do recommend annual screening. And  
16 so the recall system was the workgroup's way  
17 of trying capture or trying to ensure that  
18 that process did take place. Thank you.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Thank you.

20 DR. SOBER: This is Arthur Sober.

21 There is actually a second factor that is not  
22 commented on in the information that you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that actually takes place when you do these  
2 annual visits on patients for melanoma follow-  
3 up. And that is that this is also a group  
4 that is high-risk for basal cell/squamous cell  
5 carcinoma and the precursors actinic  
6 keratoses. So in addition to finding  
7 additional melanomas earlier and potential  
8 recurrences earlier, there is a big yield in  
9 this group in detecting basal cell/squamous  
10 cell and the actinic switch may not affect  
11 mortality but certain affects morbidity and  
12 being able to treat these other types of skin  
13 cancers on an earlier basis.

14 Also annual recall is also  
15 supported by the Australian and New Zealand  
16 melanoma guidelines.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Thank you. Anyone  
18 else on the line? Okay.

19 Any other comments from the  
20 workgroup members who have reviewed this  
21 measure?

22 Okay, the Committee as a whole,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments on this particular measure?

2 Wow. Okay. Dr. Lutz?

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Am I to understand  
4 this lack of comments as in you would like to  
5 vote or lack of comments you just can't think  
6 of anything at this moment? I see people  
7 holding their voting buttons. Is that --

8 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Malin?

9 MEMBER DONOVAN: All right, I have  
10 one question. I mean, this seems to be a  
11 process measure that taps into an outcome that  
12 is pretty easy to measure, which is did people  
13 come back on an annual basis. And if that is  
14 a quality measure, then people are likely to  
15 implement a recall system if that worked.

16 MS. FRANKLIN: Other comments?  
17 Dr. Malin?

18 MEMBER MALIN: I just couldn't  
19 tell from the discussion. Was there evidence  
20 provided by the measure developers on the link  
21 between structure process and outcomes in this  
22 measure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Miller, did you  
2 want to speak to that?

3 MEMBER MILLER: I'm not hearing  
4 that there was.

5 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay.

6 MEMBER MILLER: I think I heard  
7 that what I guess I didn't glean from the  
8 evidence from the documents provided was that  
9 some of the references that were used to  
10 develop the guidelines specifically spoke to  
11 having a recall system in place. So I will  
12 take that as new information that is important  
13 but I'm not sure. Again, I think that is part  
14 of the structure and I don't think anything  
15 was said about outcome unless somebody else  
16 wants to chime in.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Do we have anything  
18 from the developer?

19 MS. JOSEPH: The outcome that  
20 would be improved would be the lead to early  
21 detection of signs and symptoms of a relapse  
22 or the spread of melanoma.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER MILLER:     And is there a  
2 study that shows that?

3                   MS. JOSEPH:    No, I don't think we  
4 have any specific related evidence for  
5 melanoma.

6                   MS. FRANKLIN:   Okay, Dr. Fields.

7                   MEMBER FIELDS:        So just to  
8 clarify. I actually like this measure. But I  
9 think that the data is that up to a third of  
10 the patients have recurrent melanoma. So I  
11 think that just the epidemiologic data  
12 suggests that there is a high risk for  
13 recurrence and I don't know that you would do  
14 a randomized trial or have any -- So I think  
15 just the body of the literature suggests that  
16 this is a high-risk group of patients. That  
17 was my interpretation.

18                   MEMBER MARKS:    The fact that there  
19 is a high risk of recurrence doesn't mean that  
20 following them forward necessarily is a  
21 positive thing for the patient.

22                   MEMBER FIELDS:    No but also the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 literature is early stage melanomas have a  
2 greater than 90 percent survival compared to  
3 the late stage melanoma.

4 MEMBER MARKS: Yes, so finding a  
5 new one, I think that is a useful thing. But  
6 screening for recurrence of the prior one that  
7 is the point I meant.

8 MEMBER FIELDS: Absolutely.

9 MEMBER ROSS: I have a question.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Yes, Dr. Ross.

11 MEMBER ROSS: I don't take care of  
12 melanoma patients, other than those that have  
13 mets to the lung and my question is, is the 12  
14 month the right number? I mean if we are  
15 saying that it is important for them to come  
16 back, I don't understand. Because the 12  
17 month says they are seen sometime with 12  
18 months but the follow-up visit might be one  
19 month after their initial treatment, which  
20 does nothing to detect subsequent recurrence  
21 or it might be at 12 months and their  
22 recurrence is at six months. So I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand how we can arbitrarily say that 12  
2 months is the appropriate surveillance  
3 interval for this disease when it is so  
4 clearly wrong for so many other diseases.

5 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Miller?

6 MEMBER MILLER: Yes, I think that  
7 what the way it was constructed was just that  
8 that is just the measurement period for this  
9 measure. I mean I think somewhere in the  
10 original specifications there was a comment  
11 that there needs to be lifetime surveillance.

12 But I think we are just measuring. We have  
13 to measure something and I guess they picked  
14 12 months as a logical interval of time to say  
15 did it occur in this first year after  
16 diagnosis.

17 But I agree with what you are  
18 saying. I mean, what does that really tell  
19 you.

20 MEMBER MALIN: Sorry, I didn't  
21 understand that. So it is only limited to the  
22 first year following diagnosis? It is not a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 longitudinal follow-up?

2 MEMBER MARKS: Excuse me. The  
3 denominator in here is any patient with a  
4 current or history of melanoma. So presuming  
5 a patient with melanoma sort of gets re-put  
6 into the system every year to make sure they  
7 have a yearly follow-up is how I read it. I  
8 don't know if that is how it was intended but  
9 that is how I read it.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Does the developer  
11 have something to add there?

12 MS. JOSEPH: Actually, that was  
13 the intention. That is why the denominator  
14 does say current diagnosis of melanoma or  
15 history of. And the annual, the guidelines do  
16 speak to at least annual screening. So that  
17 is why we have screening at least once within  
18 each year.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Malin.

20 MEMBER MALIN: So I just wanted to  
21 respond to Dr. Fields. So I mean, you know,  
22 for whatever reason I also like this measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but I guess the question is it seems like if  
2 the developers don't present evidence that  
3 there is a link that it is hard to say that  
4 there is high or moderate evidence when it is  
5 not presented. It seems like it is more of an  
6 issue of maybe one that we might want to  
7 consider an exception for.

8 MEMBER GORE: I agree. I mean, I  
9 think at least I know we are not supposed to  
10 compare to other measures but compared with  
11 the one we just discussed, you can at least  
12 hypothesize the link between the measure and  
13 the outcome. You can infer it.

14 And so this seems like something  
15 where we are going to rate the evidence as low  
16 but an exception seems very reasonable. And I  
17 agree. I like the measure as well.

18 CHAIR LUTZ: Let's see, is there  
19 anything else? Any other discussion or  
20 comments before we get to voting?

21 MEMBER GORE: So just to clarify  
22 because I mean you brought up the issue of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expert opinion. Because many of these PCPI  
2 measures their validity evidence is a review  
3 of a panel that they asked do you think this  
4 is good and they all think it is good and that  
5 is the evidence. so we are not support to  
6 consider that good evidence. Just to clarify.

7 MS. BOSSLEY: You are talking about  
8 the face validity information that they  
9 provided?

10 MEMBER GORE: Yes.

11 MS. BOSSLEY: Yes.

12 MEMBER GORE: Which is also sort  
13 of importance testing.

14 MS. BOSSLEY: Yes. Helen, what do  
15 you think? We have never yet had a committee  
16 take face validity and infer it into the  
17 evidence. We do see it as slightly different.

18 MEMBER GORE: Okay.

19 MS. BOSSLEY: I can see what you  
20 are thinking but we haven't -- it has not been  
21 part of the criteria. Does that make sense?

22 DR. BURSTIN: The exception is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that expert opinion is systematically assessed  
2 with agreement. So it is not just a  
3 systematic assessment, I think is the  
4 question. So there was some reference to  
5 Australian guidelines, for other guidelines.  
6 That might be something you would look toward  
7 but it would be a systematic assessment.

8 DR. SOBER: Yes, this is Arthur  
9 Sober again. I just wanted to reiterate that  
10 being seen at least annually is the standard  
11 of care in the United States. So I think this  
12 measure looks to see that implementation of  
13 the standard of care is actually being  
14 addressed.

15 MS. TIERNEY: This is Sam Tierney.  
16 If I could just add one comment about the  
17 evidence.

18 So although as Diedra said, there  
19 is no evidence specific to patients with  
20 melanoma, there has been some literature  
21 conducted by the task force on community  
22 preventive services from the CDC that looked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at whether client reminders increased  
2 screening rates for breast cancer, cervical  
3 cancer, and colorectal cancer. So they did  
4 show that client reminders do lead to  
5 increased screening for those cancers. Now,  
6 obviously this is a different cancer but just  
7 to provide you with that additional background  
8 information about evidence for other cancers.  
9 I know that was the question.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Pfister.

11 MEMBER PFISTER: No, that was just  
12 some clarification when we think about the  
13 strength of the evidence and it kind of  
14 alludes to the comment that was just made is  
15 that there have been a few different issues  
16 that came up. One had to do with how -- You  
17 know, the 12 months, does that make sense?  
18 You know, one had to do with do client  
19 reminders work.

20 And it is unclear to me in terms  
21 of when we are looking at the evidence for  
22 this particular measure what are we looking to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate it for. Because it would seem to me it  
2 would vary based on what we are trying to  
3 focus on.

4 So I would say I guess I would  
5 argue that as a structure measure folks are  
6 getting the idea that it is going to cause a  
7 reminder that what was just said is highly  
8 relevant, although it wouldn't necessarily  
9 have come up in the discussion of an evidence-  
10 base for this melanoma specific measure per  
11 se. And it would also have little relevance  
12 to the relevance of 12 months as an interval.

13 And so and I think how we would  
14 rate the evidence, I would think, probably at  
15 least to the extent it seems to me that the  
16 litmus point is between that moderate or  
17 higher or less than moderate category where  
18 you might come in based on what you are  
19 focusing on that the evidence is supposed to  
20 apply to.

21 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Miller?

22 MEMBER MILLER: Well I would just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be cautious though with the idea of client  
2 reminders as always a good thing. I mean you  
3 could have a primary care practice that sends  
4 client reminders out to do annual PSA  
5 screening in 80 year olds and we now know, I  
6 think we know that that is probably not a  
7 great thing. So you know, I am not  
8 disagreeing with that. It is just I don't  
9 think you can use that to infer anything about  
10 this measure because I think there needs to be  
11 more specificity. So that is my original  
12 objection.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Any other discussion  
14 before we move on to the vote? All right.

15 MS. KHAN: So again, we are voting  
16 on impact. You can vote one for high, two for  
17 moderate, three for low, and four for  
18 insufficient. And you can start voting now.

19 I think we are only one person  
20 short. So if you could just press it one more  
21 time.

22 So we have nine for high and eight

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for moderate.

2 And voting on performance gap, the  
3 data demonstrated considerable variation, or  
4 overall less than optimal performance across  
5 providers and/or population groups. So you  
6 can start voting.

7 We have one more person. So we  
8 have four for high, 11 for moderate, one for  
9 low, and one for insufficient evidence.

10 And then we are rating evidence.  
11 So you can go ahead and start voting.

12 So we have seven yes, one now, and  
13 nine for insufficient evidence.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: It sounded like, if I  
15 understood the conversation, there are some  
16 folks who would like to have this considered  
17 for an exception, in the event that we are now  
18 I guess more insufficient than yeses. Is  
19 there anyone who wants to sort of encapsulate  
20 and give us that point so that we can work  
21 with it?

22 MEMBER MARKS: Sure. The experts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this field suggest this should be a never  
2 event and it does make logical sense. And  
3 patients with one melanoma I think are at  
4 high-risk for other melanomas but they don't  
5 explicitly show that. So having regular  
6 follow-up by someone skilled and looking for  
7 melanoma it sounds like a very reasonable  
8 thing to do.

9 DR. SOBER: The data from  
10 Australia says if you follow 1,000 melanoma  
11 patients for ten years, you will get 61 new  
12 primaries. So it is about, in their data, six  
13 percent over ten years.

14 MEMBER FIELDS: Actually, I  
15 thought that the data was different when we  
16 interpreted this one compared to the previous  
17 one, which was the quantity was moderate to  
18 high because we know that the patients have  
19 recurrences and because of some of the data.  
20 The quality was lower but the consistency was  
21 moderate to high because we know that early  
22 diagnosis leads to improvement in outcomes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I checked the box yes because the potential  
2 benefits to the patients clearly outweigh the  
3 potential harms, if you look at how you could  
4 rate those different bodies of literature.

5 So I didn't know that -- I don't  
6 think it is the same thing as measuring  
7 whether or not PCPs get their reports  
8 qualities affected. I think there is more  
9 data. Whether or not quality is high, the  
10 quantity and the consistency is high.

11 MEMBER ALVARNAS: Well and I guess  
12 to think about it from a slightly different  
13 perspective, if we are thinking about which of  
14 these metrics deliver value to the patient, I  
15 think with respect to the former that was the  
16 first measure that we considered that was  
17 dubious. With this one, I think based upon  
18 the data including those sighted from the  
19 Australian experience, there is real value to  
20 be conveyed by doing this intervention, which  
21 has been recommended by other expert  
22 organizations. I think despite what we might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 perceive as a  
2 lack of data I think there is still  
3 extraordinary value that could be conveyed to  
4 the patient by implementing those.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Is there anybody that  
6 wants to argue against that before we find out  
7 how we are supposed to vote on that?

8 How do we vote on that?

9 DR. BURSTIN: I just think at this  
10 point it is your decision. Do you believe  
11 that there is sufficient benefit to patients  
12 that you would want to potentially invoke the  
13 exception? And just again, from the  
14 information we gave you, just to remind you,  
15 it must have met 1a and 1b, which it did, the  
16 first two sub-criteria. A strong rationale  
17 links to the desired outcomes and you have  
18 talked that through. And consider the  
19 proximity of the desired outcomes.

20 So distinguish important to do in  
21 clinical practice, versus importance for  
22 national health performance measures. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will drive significant gains and quality and  
2 outcomes.

3           So I think at this point this is  
4 really intended for the committee to have an  
5 opportunity to say it didn't pass but for full  
6 transparency, so again you are very early in  
7 the consensus process at this point. You will  
8 have an opportunity for public comment. You  
9 will have an opportunity for others to weigh  
10 in as well so we try to have your  
11 deliberations be as transparent as possible so  
12 others can weigh in as well to see if they  
13 would have considered the same way.

14           CHAIR LUTZ: All right, so here is  
15 our vote. Is this an exception that you are  
16 good with?

17           MS. KHAN: So looking at the  
18 importance to measure and report a potential  
19 exception to empirical evidence 1c. Is there  
20 an exceptional and compelling reason that the  
21 measure should be considered further? So you  
22 are going to press one for yes and two for no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

We have 16 yeses and one no.

CHAIR LUTZ: All right, so then we move on to the rest of the voting, the other parts to the evaluation of this measure.

MS. KHAN: Looking at the scientific acceptability of the measure properties, 2a reliability, you are going to vote high, moderate, low, or insufficient and you can start now.

MS. BOSSLEY: Do you want to -- I think you should have a little conversation about the scientific acceptability first, perhaps.

Did you want to -- I think you were the lead on this one. Did you want to talk a little bit about this?

MEMBER MILLER: I didn't have anything else further to add. I said in my opening remarks that --

MS. BOSSLEY: Oh, okay.

MEMBER MILLER: -- for all what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 left, these three that are left, that there  
2 was general consensus in the workgroup call  
3 that we didn't have problems with these. The  
4 problems were the earlier things.

5 DR. BURSTIN: The second criterion  
6 is about testing. So again, it would be  
7 helpful since it is a measure for maintenance  
8 if you could also just reflect on the adequacy  
9 of the testing.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Any comments on the  
11 testing from the group, workgroup or --

12 MEMBER MILLER: Well I guess I  
13 will say then just for completeness sake, that  
14 it should be easy to tell if this is in an  
15 electronic health record system, it should be  
16 easy to identify that this is built into an  
17 EHR. And if it is done on paper, that  
18 likewise it shouldn't be hard to extract those  
19 data.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: Other comments?  
21 Okay.

22 MS. KHAN: Okay, so again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 scientific acceptability of the measure  
2 properties, looking at 2a reliability. And  
3 you can go ahead and start voting right now.

4 We are still missing one person.  
5 There we go. And we have seven high, nine  
6 moderate, and one insufficient.

7 And we are going --

8 MS. FRANKLIN: Our next discussion  
9 will be on --

10 MS. KHAN: We have one more vote.

11 MS. FRANKLIN: What's that?

12 MS. KHAN: We have one more vote  
13 on --

14 MS. FRANKLIN: Usability.

15 MS. KHAN: -- validity.

16 MS. FRANKLIN: Oh, I'm sorry.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: Right, so next we go  
18 to validity.

19 MS. KHAN: Scientific  
20 acceptability of the measure properties 2a  
21 validity. So you can start voting.

22 So we have four high, 12 moderate,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and one insufficient.

2 MS. FRANKLIN: So let's discuss  
3 from the workgroup or our discussion lead this  
4 reliability. I'm sorry. Usability. Any  
5 discussion about this particular piece of the  
6 measure before we go on?

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Actually, I guess I  
8 am going to request since we haven't gotten to  
9 vote on usability yet and since you said this  
10 was in flux, can you remind all of us once  
11 again how we should look at usability?  
12 Because I get confused about exactly what that  
13 means for these measures.

14 DR. BURSTIN: Sure. And in fact  
15 we just, the Board just approved an updated  
16 definition which we are not applying yet to  
17 usability because it is kind of confusing for  
18 folks to understand what it really means.

19 Essentially we are trying to get  
20 at is the measure useful. Will it provide  
21 useful information for accountability or  
22 quality improvement? And since it is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintenance measure, you would actually want  
2 to have information on actual use as part of  
3 this. So they provided information for you  
4 that was part of PQRS and beyond that I don't  
5 know other information.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Any comments?

7 MEMBER MILLER: I think the  
8 usability issue as I understood it was  
9 basically can the end user -- is this  
10 something reasonable for public reporting?  
11 Can the end user make some sense of these  
12 data? It is not something so obscure or  
13 something that is so granular that it kind of  
14 loses its relevance.

15 And so I think the workgroup's  
16 feeling and my feeling is that this is, as the  
17 discussion was going, this was something  
18 pretty clear, easy to understand. As we said  
19 it seems to be a reasonable connection between  
20 an outcome and this structure measure. So I  
21 would speak to this meeting those criteria.

22 DR. BURSTIN: And just one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expansion. We do look at all accountability  
2 applications including public reporting but  
3 for example pay-for-performance, other uses of  
4 the measure be appropriate as well, as well as  
5 whether the measure is useful for quality  
6 improvement. It is supposed to be both an  
7 accountability and a QI.

8 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, does anyone  
9 need clarification or have any other thoughts  
10 they want to share before we vote on  
11 usability? All right, let's vote.

12 MS. KHAN: Looking at usability,  
13 3(a) meaningful, understandable, and useful  
14 for public reporting and accountability and  
15 3(b) meaningful, understandable, and useable  
16 for quality improvement. So again high,  
17 moderate, low, or insufficient. And you can  
18 start voting. And we are missing one person.

19 So we have four for high, 12 for  
20 moderate, one for low. So we can move on to  
21 feasibility.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: So feasibility is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next. Can you help us again with just a quick  
2 thumbnail, since this is our first time voting  
3 on anything, just so we are caught up?

4 DR. BURSTIN: Sure. So is the  
5 information something that you could readily  
6 collect without a lot of burden, particularly  
7 the EHR action here is helpful.

8 MEMBER MILLER: So I probably  
9 misspoke when I spoke to this earlier. But  
10 basically yes, this is something that could be  
11 easily seen embedded in an electronic health  
12 record or collected on paper.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, and anyone need  
14 clarification or to comment before we get to  
15 the vote? On with the vote.

16 MEMBER LOY: I would just ask a  
17 quick question.

18 CHAIR LUTZ: Sorry.

19 MEMBER LOY: Did your committee  
20 look at the issue of if you didn't meet the  
21 measure in the data, did you have, is there  
22 any understanding to be gained from whether or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not it was the target date that was missed or  
2 was it a process that was missed to recall and  
3 follow-up? We don't get to learn anything  
4 from that from the process measure. Is that  
5 correct?

6 MEMBER MILLER: I don't think the  
7 workgroup really addressed that.

8 MEMBER LOY: Okay.

9 MS. FRANKLIN: Does the measure  
10 developer want to speak to that question?

11 Dr. Loy could you repeat that?

12 MEMBER LOY: I'll try to make it  
13 more succinct. The measure tells us whether  
14 or not if you met the measure, then you hit  
15 both aspects of the measure. If you didn't  
16 meet the measure, we don't know whether or not  
17 they didn't document at target date or whether  
18 they failed to have a process to follow-up on  
19 the patients who did not make an appointment  
20 within the specified time frame. But it just  
21 seems to me that if you are really looking to  
22 drive quality, you would want to know which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspect of that that you missed.

2 MS. CHRISTENSEN: That's a great  
3 question. We have the data. We didn't  
4 analyze it that way but we could analyze it  
5 that way. But for the measure specification,  
6 it is not specified that way.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, anything else  
8 before we go on to the vote for feasibility?  
9 All right.

10 MS. KHAN: So voting on  
11 feasibility, we are looking at 4(a) the data  
12 generated during care, 4(b) electronic  
13 sources, 4(c) susceptibility to inaccuracies  
14 or unintended consequences are identified, and  
15 4(d) data collection can be implemented. You  
16 can start your vote.

17 We are missing one person. So we  
18 have six for high and 11 for moderate.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, then I think we  
20 just go on to the final vote for overall  
21 suitability.

22 MS. KHAN: Right. So for overall

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       suitability for endorsement, does the measure  
2       meet NQF criteria for endorsement?    So you  
3       vote one for yes and two for no.    And you can  
4       start your vote.

5                So we have 15 yes and two for no.

6       So the measure will pass.

7                CHAIR LUTZ:    All right, the next  
8       one is 0562, overutilization of imaging  
9       studies in melanoma.    And I believe Dr. Laver  
10      was the first --

11              MS.   FRANKLIN:        Actually,   Dr.  
12      Miller is going to cover this one for us.

13              MEMBER MILLER:    So let the record  
14      reflect I was deputized an hour ago to look at  
15      this one.    I wasn't the primary reviewer, so  
16      bear with me.    I was on the call.

17              So    0562    is    another    melanoma  
18      measure.    This is a process measure that looks  
19      at the question of, the important clinical  
20      question of overuse of imaging studies.    So  
21      the background is that there are many cancers  
22      where perhaps we physicians, we are in love

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 with our tests and we like to do a lot of  
2 diagnostic tests and there is very little  
3 evidence that the pre-test probability of  
4 finding metastasis, for example, is high  
5 enough to justify the expense of the radiation  
6 exposure and the use of resources for the  
7 test.

8 So in this measure, since there is  
9 a suggestion that patients with lower risk  
10 melanoma, Stage 0 through IIC who do not  
11 otherwise have signs or symptoms suggesting a  
12 systemic spread, that these patients generally  
13 would not benefit from diagnostic imaging  
14 studies. This is a negative so we are looking  
15 that no diagnostic imaging studies were  
16 performed inappropriately for these patients.

17 And I guess we will get to this in  
18 the discussion but the denominator to this is  
19 all patients with a current diagnosis melanoma  
20 Stage 0 through IIC or a history of melanoma  
21 of any stage. But the important exclusion is  
22 that patients have some comorbid condition or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other medical reason why they need said  
2 diagnostic imaging studies. So this is the  
3 exclusion.

4 And that I think was probably the  
5 most problematic issue in our phone call was  
6 it is very hard to specify these exclusions  
7 and I will leave it at that and let the  
8 discussion start. But that is my  
9 introduction.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: That is a good  
11 introduction and good enough that any more  
12 where we have to decide at the last minute who  
13 is going to do it, you inherit all of them.  
14 We appreciate that.

15 Anything from the developer?

16 MS. JOSEPH: Thank you. Measure  
17 0562 is also supported by clinical practice  
18 guidelines those that have been published by  
19 the American Academy of Dermatology and the  
20 National Comprehensive Cancer Network. The  
21 measure focuses on the process of identifying  
22 signs and/or symptoms prior to ordering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 imaging for a melanoma patient. The measure  
2 aims to include outcomes, including reduction  
3 of radiation exposure and also focuses on cost  
4 reduction. Thank you.

5 DR. SOBER: This is Arthur Sober.

6 I just wanted to add that if you do these  
7 studies a false positive rate is about 15  
8 percent. And so that usually leads to either  
9 additional testing or repeat testing, which is  
10 associated with additional costs, patient  
11 anxiety and, in the case of biopsies,  
12 especially invasive ones increased potentially  
13 morbidity associated with it.

14 The true positive rate of finding  
15 cancers when you do these kinds of screenings  
16 is actually less than five percent. So it is  
17 a tremendous ratio of false positives to true  
18 positives here.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Thank you. Dr.  
20 Malin?

21 MEMBER MALIN: I just have some  
22 clarifications in terms of how NQF views

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overuse measures like this. I mean, is it --  
2 do these measures need to show that they  
3 improve quality of care in patient outcomes  
4 but have to be linked to quality? Is reducing  
5 inefficient resource use a sufficient bar?  
6 What is the sort of overall view?

7 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, it is a great  
8 question. So measures that assess  
9 inappropriate use are considered an element of  
10 quality, essentially.

11 MEMBER MALIN: Okay.

12 DR. BURSTIN: So I don't know that  
13 there is yet another bar to reach. They are  
14 brought on the issues of appropriateness. So  
15 appropriateness brings in more than just  
16 utilization because it says based on evidence  
17 this is not needed. So that is where the  
18 quality piece is already kind of built in to  
19 an overuse measure, as opposed to just looking  
20 at the rate of utilization of a test without  
21 that built-in appropriateness.

22 MS. FRANKLIN: Thank you. Other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions from the workgroup who discussed the  
2 measure? From the Steering Committee as a  
3 whole?

4 MEMBER PFISTER: You know, most  
5 measures tend to be underused measures. So on  
6 its face, an overuse measure has a certain  
7 kind of conceptual feel.

8 But the one thing that was alluded  
9 to earlier that in terms of the exclusion  
10 issue here and to what extent this was  
11 discussed or data provided that if you, it is  
12 amazing how, if you are based on what was  
13 written on the rec for the reason to obtain a  
14 study, if you have a history of cancer, in the  
15 handoffs between the ordering and also getting  
16 it done, how that ends up being history of  
17 melanoma and you know, car accident, cough,  
18 whatever that might have led to the reason to  
19 order it often kind of starts to, you get some  
20 extinction en route to actually what is  
21 written and to what extent you end up in this  
22 sort of gray zone when you go to quantitate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this that a lot of stuff gets counted as being  
2 done as sort of a pseudo for cancer reasons  
3 when it was sort of just suboptimal ordering  
4 process reasons.

5 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Malin?

6 MEMBER MALIN: Could the measure  
7 developer or someone in the workgroup clarify  
8 how signs and symptoms are captured in the  
9 denominator?

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Does the developer  
11 have a response?

12 MS. JOSEPH: Yes, we actually have  
13 -- I don't see it in the form that is posted  
14 online but we actually have definitions of  
15 signs and symptoms.

16 MEMBER MALIN: I guess this is --  
17 the denominator is specified using CPT codes.  
18 So are the exclusions only symptoms captured  
19 by CPT codes or is there some other way that  
20 symptoms are captured to exclude people from  
21 the denominator?

22 MS. FRANKLIN: Go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. JOSEPH: So the way the  
2 denominator is captured, it would be the signs  
3 and symptoms would be captured with a CPT  
4 code.

5 MEMBER MALIN: Just so I am clear,  
6 if a physician -- Let's say a patient had a  
7 cough but the physician didn't code the CPT  
8 code for cough during that encounter, that  
9 patient would be included in the denominator.

10 MEMBER LOY: Just for clarity, we  
11 are talking about ICD-9 coding, are we --  
12 aren't we? Not CPT coding.

13 MS. TIERNEY: The denominator is  
14 identified through a combination of codes. So  
15 it is an ICD-9 code for history of melanoma or  
16 -- I'm sorry I don't have it right in front of  
17 me, but history of melanoma or a current  
18 diagnosis. The staging criteria, obviously,  
19 are not part of ICD-9. So we have developed  
20 CPT-II codes to identify that for  
21 administrative claims reporting. And so the  
22 numerator is reported by a CPT-II code and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then the denominator exception would also be  
2 reported by a CPT-II code.

3 I will say for electronic health  
4 record reporting we get more into the  
5 granularity of the exception examples. And so  
6 we have like hard-coded those using the  
7 available terminologies of SNOMED and other  
8 coding to be able to capture those from an  
9 electronic system.

10 So hopefully that answers your  
11 question.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: I have, I think, a  
13 separate question. In terms of overuse  
14 phenomenon, I don't take care of any melanoma  
15 patients but I take care of other categories  
16 of patients where I would see no reason for  
17 someone to order a study. Anyone that that  
18 person sees as a physician will oftentimes  
19 order a study. So maybe the family doctor  
20 says oh my God you have got a melanoma. We  
21 are going to get a PET scan, we are going to  
22 get a CT scan, we are going to do an MRI of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the brain.

2           So when we say this is a measure,  
3 who does that attach to? In other words,  
4 there are going to be physicians who see this  
5 patient and it will be listed as your patient  
6 got these studies for this stage of melanoma,  
7 when it may be someone who would say I would  
8 never do that. And I don't know if that  
9 applies or if that is an issue but it is just  
10 one of the things that comes up in our clinic  
11 a lot. There is lots of patient who say you  
12 ordered what? It is not our overutilization.  
13 It is someone else's.

14           MEMBER LOY: I direct this to the  
15 workgroup as well as the measure developer.  
16 But I am hearing that there may be a number of  
17 exceptions. And I think Dr. Miller alluded to  
18 there may be some other reasons that we might  
19 want to order a CT scan. But I am also  
20 hearing that there possibly is something that  
21 might have been missed in the diagnostic  
22 workup initially that someone may have gone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 back and required an advanced imaging study  
2 like a CT scan.

3 So is there anything in literature  
4 that would say there is an acceptable target  
5 of exclusions?

6 MS. JOSEPH: I'm not aware of any  
7 data in the literature that talks about  
8 acceptable exclusions. I don't know if Dr.  
9 Sober would have anything to add to that.

10 DR. SOBER: Yes, the exclusions  
11 would be things like patients enrolling in  
12 clinical trials. You could imagine that there  
13 would be adjuvant therapy trials for IIC. So  
14 someone enrolling in clinical trials is  
15 probably going to have the scans done for  
16 staging purposes.

17 If patients are symptomatic, then  
18 by all means the true positives then zip up  
19 northward. I think the other indications was  
20 that if somebody was ordering a CT scan for  
21 some other clearly defined indication that had  
22 nothing to do with the melanoma. But part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this measure is to try to promote the fact  
2 that doing these scans is not beneficial to  
3 melanoma patient care from Stage 0 through IIC  
4 where there is an absence of symptoms or  
5 signs.

6 MEMBER PFISTER: You know, I think  
7 if the -- This surveillance question is  
8 certainly not unique to melanoma. There is a  
9 breast literature, there is a colorectal  
10 literature showing that. And so I don't think  
11 that is so much that there is unnecessary  
12 testing done but I still come back to sort of  
13 like the robustness of the measure to inform  
14 what we are trying to measure.

15 And so I think what Dr. Loy might  
16 have been alluding to but I will give an  
17 example, is that you do your original staging  
18 study for a patient with melanoma and I wish  
19 we all had negative CAT scans but probably a  
20 lot of people in this room have what we call  
21 incidentalomas. So you kind of look at it.  
22 You kind of make that judgment that it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 probably M0. You treat them as there is a  
2 problem. But that is kind of tucked in the  
3 back of your head that sort of well I probably  
4 want to keep an eye on that even though  
5 technically they are staged early stage  
6 melanoma. And that will probably prompt  
7 another CAT scan, another CAT scan. I would  
8 think that this comes up with the thoracic  
9 surgery all the time.

10 And so I am just struggling with  
11 how that is going to be captured and coded in  
12 a way that you are going to end up really  
13 getting at what you are really trying to get  
14 at, which is this asymptomatic person,  
15 pristine scans, and then you are just kind of,  
16 you are just doing gratuitous things that  
17 makes me feel better, you know, which I think  
18 we would all say. But I am not sure how this  
19 is specified when relying on electronic  
20 measures to sort this out that you are going  
21 to be able to get a handle on, I think  
22 scenarios for the all commissions in this room

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you see all the time.

2 CHAIR LUTZ: Dr. Alvarnas, do you  
3 have --

4 MEMBER ALVARNAS: Sure. I guess  
5 kind of distilling what they have said is that  
6 if we are looking to add value to the patient  
7 in this sense, keeping them from having to  
8 live out the negative consequences of a false  
9 positive test and also avoiding radiation  
10 exposure, you know, I think we all see that as  
11 the intrinsic value of the measure. The  
12 problem is the way the measure is constructed  
13 or at least the data I had mentioned are being  
14 captured.

15 You can't discern between that,  
16 somebody ordering a test that is in  
17 appropriate or somebody whose documentation is  
18 just poor. And at the end of the day if you  
19 are looking in terms of implementing a  
20 discreet quality process improvement  
21 distinguishing between someone who has poor  
22 documentation and somebody who is ordering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests that are capricious or ill-advised, I'm  
2 not sure that the measure will allow you to  
3 discern between those two things unless we  
4 have a better way of capturing that  
5 perspective.

6 I don't know that that undercuts  
7 the value of the measure but that would be my  
8 concern and the ability to take the data and  
9 apply them towards particular process  
10 improvements.

11 MEMBER MILLER: So I was going to  
12 address my remarks mostly under the  
13 reliability section but since we are talking  
14 about it, I will just say it now. Which is  
15 that I feel very strongly that the reliability  
16 of this measure is very suspect for the  
17 reasons everyone is saying. I mean, if you  
18 think about this, if you were trying to  
19 publish a paper on this and you -- and this  
20 goes against all the principles of intent to  
21 treat analysis. I mean, if you said I am  
22 going to exclude these people because I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 decided that this really isn't part of the  
2 melanoma, this is a secondary thing as I think  
3 it was Dr. Pfister was saying. You know, as a  
4 clinician you see someone, okay, they had a  
5 Stage I melanoma. You are a primary care  
6 doctor. They come in with a cough. You know,  
7 you are going to approach that patient  
8 differently. You might order CT scan because  
9 you know they have that history and that may  
10 not be part of the initial staging. I just  
11 don't know if you do this of ICD-9 codes how  
12 you are ever going to pull that out.

13           And I just think if this going to  
14 be held up as a quality measure that this is  
15 going to have some meaning, I just thinks this  
16 fails at every level. And I'm speaking to  
17 someone as a clinician. I see all the time  
18 the pain of ordering scans that lead to pain  
19 for myself and for my patients because you are  
20 always chasing and have these false positives.

21 I just don't know how you get around the  
22 denominator exclusion issue. So I'm having a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of trouble with that and I think that  
2 falls under reliability, as opposed to the --  
3 number one. But I will speak to that now.

4 DR. BURSTIN: I do think it might  
5 be helpful to have PCPI explain the exceptions  
6 are not ICD-9 code based. Please, Sam,  
7 because I think there is a little confusion in  
8 the room about the way the exceptions are  
9 coded.

10 DR. RALLINS: This is Marjorie  
11 Rallins, AMA and I worked with the  
12 specifications team. I think the goal for  
13 these specifications ultimately is to capture  
14 the exceptions in the clinical vocabularies,  
15 such as SNOMED which captures things like  
16 signs and symptoms. However, if you are using  
17 another data source, then you would have to  
18 use a combination of codes, I-9 for certain  
19 disorders but also a CPT-II code to capture  
20 the fact that there is documentation that a  
21 symptom is present in the record.

22 MEMBER MILLER: And if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 beneficial outcome is forcing or encouraging  
2 the clinician to think twice about ordering a  
3 test and documenting that symptom because Lord  
4 knows the radiologists struggle with the  
5 patient comes down, the requisition just says  
6 cancer but maybe they do have a pain. So the  
7 radiologist has a hard time doing their job  
8 unless the medical record clearly documents  
9 the reason for the symptom. So I think the  
10 idea that the documentation would have to be  
11 better is not a bad thing. That is a good  
12 thing, I think.

13 MEMBER GORE: So just to question  
14 the steward and to clarify. Because we in  
15 urology we have to report an overuse measure.  
16 And so is this something that you report by  
17 explicitly denoting a CPT code?

18 So like for example the question  
19 about systems concerns where someone orders it  
20 and you now are penalized, for urology we can  
21 denote that as a system based on CPT  
22 reporting. Because that I think would obviate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the reliability concerns that people  
2 have. So is that accurate for this measure as  
3 well?

4 MS. TIERNEY: Yes, that is  
5 accurate. So a physician who ordered the  
6 imaging for another reason like another  
7 comorbidity or because the patient had signs  
8 or symptoms, they would be reporting a CPT-II  
9 code. And then there would be an expectation  
10 that that information is substantiated in the  
11 medical record somewhere.

12 So for a claims system reporting  
13 like PQRS, they would just be reporting a CPT-  
14 II code that corresponds to the clinical  
15 action or whatever is based on the measure  
16 specifications.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: Can I ask a cynical  
18 question? Say there is a clinician who owns  
19 their own CT scanner, whatever incentive they  
20 have to order more scans or even a few of  
21 being sued if they miss something, if they  
22 just document well and every single patient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that comes in they say have you coughed at any  
2 point in the past six months? Yes, I did once  
3 about three months ago, this patient  
4 absolutely has cough and a diagnosis of  
5 melanoma. So if they do that, we smile but I  
6 actually know physicians that do this type of  
7 thing. So it sounds cynical but it is maybe  
8 not.

9 Do we then never capture the  
10 physician who simply just codes everything as  
11 an exception? You don't get a chance to go  
12 back and say gee, 85 percent of their patients  
13 have an exception. That is not captured here,  
14 is it?

15 MS. TIERNEY: So the intent with  
16 the exceptions is that they would be reported  
17 out separately. So a physician would get a  
18 report back related to the performance and  
19 then how many exceptions they had. So an  
20 usually high exception rate hopefully would  
21 trigger maybe some potential concerns,  
22 possible gaming.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will say we have done some  
2 research and there has also been some research  
3 done in the UK on exception reporting. And  
4 generally, the research shows that exceptions  
5 occurred generally infrequently and they are  
6 usually valid when they are put to clinical  
7 judgment as to whether or not those exceptions  
8 were appropriate in that circumstance.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen?

10 MEMBER FIELDS: I wanted to ask, I  
11 guess, the developer and possibly all of us  
12 for our interpretation of this measure. Were  
13 we -- I guess my interpretation was we are  
14 trying to get to not aggressively initial  
15 staging of patients with early stage melanoma,  
16 which is different than following patients  
17 over time. And I think we are sort of  
18 blending both of those issues. Because you  
19 know, overuse and gaming like you talked about  
20 in the follow-up is different than how do you  
21 initially stage a patient.

22 So what was the actual aim of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure? I interpreted it as not staging an  
2 early stage melanoma with anything but  
3 physical exam and pathology.

4 DR. SOBER: This is Arthur Sober.  
5 Your understanding is correct. This was  
6 meant not to be using these tests in the  
7 initial staging of an asymptomatic melanoma  
8 patient but the staging would be clinical in  
9 pathologic.

10 MEMBER FIELDS: Just because I  
11 think then two different issues -- We are  
12 discussing two different issues, which is then  
13 how do we follow the patients is a different  
14 topic than how do we diagnose them initially.

15 And I guess one of the questions  
16 is then it says current or ever diagnosis of  
17 melanoma. I don't think ever diagnosis. I  
18 would think that when that patient is sitting  
19 in front of you and they had melanoma three  
20 years ago and you are going to get follow-up  
21 tests, that is a different medical decision-  
22 making process. So I assume we are trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to not staging these patients aggressively  
2 initially.

3 So I think there is literature to  
4 support that initial not staging or at least  
5 there is inference in that very few of those  
6 patients have evidence of metastatic disease  
7 at the initial time of their diagnosis, which  
8 is different than following the patients in  
9 the system.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Miller?

11 MEMBER MILLER: Well, I think you  
12 nailed it because I think that is the sum of  
13 my objection is the denominator says the  
14 history. It is not just a current diagnosis  
15 or initial diagnosis. It says a history of  
16 melanoma. And I think that is where the  
17 entirety of my objection about how are you  
18 really going to separate out the "appropriate  
19 studies" versus "inappropriate studies" if it  
20 is really any melanoma patient at any point  
21 and whether it is a new diagnosis or not. And  
22 I just think, in my opinion the measure fails

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in that measure.

2 MEMBER MARKS: Can you clarify  
3 that for me? So are saying evaluating it it  
4 says at the time of diagnosis for early stage  
5 or at the time of follow-up for any stage.  
6 Right? And you are saying that we should be  
7 doing routine staging?

8 MEMBER MILLER: No, the opposite.  
9 I am saying if you include any melanoma  
10 patient in that, then any scan that is ordered  
11 for any valid clinical reason is going be  
12 counted as a denominator could theoretically  
13 be a denominator exception. How do you, for  
14 the reasons we were talking about earlier,  
15 whether it is coding correctly or gaming the  
16 system, how are you going to separate out  
17 those, as opposed to -- and I guess I would  
18 like to see it -- Let me say it the other way.

19 I would like to see a measure that  
20 says that there are no denominator exceptions,  
21 figuring that the denominator exceptions will  
22 spread across the entire population. So if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you are looking for quality measure, the  
2 doctors that have fewer scans ordered, bottom  
3 line are probably the ones that are doing it  
4 right. They are the ones that are not  
5 ordering inappropriate scans. When you start  
6 allowing exceptions, how do you justify the  
7 exceptions? It makes it worse by saying it is  
8 any history of melanoma, as opposed to just  
9 the initial diagnosis.

10 MEMBER FIELDS: Right. So if the  
11 goal was we don't over-stage people initially,  
12 then we wrote the measure incorrectly and we  
13 should change the measure.

14 MEMBER MARKS: Well, it's both.  
15 It is do we stage, do we over-stage in the  
16 diagnosis and do we do too much surveillance  
17 in follow-up? They are both combined, is how  
18 I read it. That's okay.

19 MEMBER FIELDS: All right but I  
20 would think -- Well are they two different  
21 measures then? Because we should stage them  
22 appropriately and then we should follow them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 up appropriately.

2 MEMBER MARKS: But they are saying  
3 for the early Stage 0 to IIC, there is no  
4 reason to stage them beyond clinical exam at  
5 the outset. And then for all patients, all  
6 asymptomatic patients, there is no reason to  
7 scan in the follow-up.

8 They are both valid, I think.

9 MEMBER FIELDS: Yes, but I guess  
10 my point is because we are having the muddy  
11 waters of appropriate diagnostic imaging, the  
12 first question is different than the follow-up  
13 question because the first question is how do  
14 we stage an early stage cancer and what are  
15 the appropriate exams?

16 The second question is following  
17 them with surveillance scans is not  
18 appropriate either. But you are blending too  
19 many variables in the decision-making to  
20 really get a measure that is helpful and  
21 concise and can improve quality is my point.

22 I mean I understand they are both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- I mean because when I am hearing the  
2 questions about are we every patient that  
3 comes back are we doing to say they have a  
4 cough and therefore we are going to get a CAT  
5 scan is a separate topic from when a patient  
6 walks through your door with a Stage I, early  
7 stage melanoma how much work-up should you  
8 have?

9 I am just listening to the  
10 discussion and trying to understand what the  
11 goal of the measure was supposed to be.

12 MEMBER MARKS: I guess it is both.  
13 They are both overuse concerns and they have  
14 lumped them together. And they are cared for  
15 by the same group of doctors, presumably, so  
16 it sort of makes some sense that they are  
17 addressing these patients. I think they make  
18 sense to put together. It doesn't bother me  
19 so much that they list them both.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: Could we hear again  
21 from the developer on that point on the intent  
22 of the measure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. JOSEPH: So as Dr. Sober did  
2 state earlier, the intent of the measure is to  
3 capture any imaging that is not being  
4 appropriate based on the patient being  
5 asymptomatic.

6 So for patients with a new  
7 diagnosis of melanoma, if they are at Stage 0  
8 through IIC, then they would only use physical  
9 findings or pathological diagnosis versus  
10 using imaging to stage those patients, based  
11 on the guideline recommendations. And then  
12 for a patient that is being followed with a  
13 history of melanoma, there is no evidence that  
14 suggests that imaging is necessary. So they  
15 would be followed by the annual exam or the  
16 annual visit to the doctor if they don't have  
17 any signs or symptoms and there is no reason,  
18 there is nothing justifying imaging in that  
19 set of patients. And so instead of having --  
20 so the intent was to capture both of those  
21 different populations in the one measure.  
22 Initially the measure has been recently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updated. Initially the measure was Stage 0 to  
2 IA, but since the evidence changed, the  
3 measure had to be updated in order to be  
4 consistent with the evidence.

5 MEMBER PFISTER: I mean I think  
6 Dr. Fields presented a key point here because  
7 I think a lot of the measurement issues I  
8 think are unsolvable for surveillance  
9 electronically. As opposed to I think if you  
10 are doing like I think it would potentially be  
11 great value to efficient staging. And also  
12 the efficiency of staging to leverage that  
13 behavior initially also avoids the  
14 incidentaloma problem on the CAT scan you  
15 didn't get initially and appropriately.

16 You know, when I read the measure,  
17 clearly everything is lumped together but I  
18 think I would be more sympathetic to this  
19 measure if it did just limit it to initial  
20 diagnosis because I think that would be a more  
21 measurable event. I think lumping it together  
22 I think that reliability will take a huge hit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and I just don't see that as fixable.

2 MEMBER LOY: I supposed. This is  
3 Bryan Loy. I suppose that this speaks to the  
4 reliability issue.

5 How did the workgroup deal with  
6 the issue of seen for an office visit during  
7 the one-year measurement period? What if you  
8 didn't show back up or you showed up back in a  
9 year and a day? Do you get excluded from the  
10 measure? How did you all deal with that  
11 aspect of the measure?

12 MS. TIERNEY: So what you are  
13 speaking to kind of relates to identifying  
14 patients for the denominator. So in a program  
15 like the PQRS program for the claims  
16 reporting, they would look for a CPT E&M code  
17 that indicated the patient had the visit  
18 sometime within the reporting period.

19 So if a patient didn't have a  
20 visit within that year, then they wouldn't be  
21 part of the denominator population of the  
22 measure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LOY:     Okay, so you are  
2 neither given credit for or --

3                   MS. TIERNEY:   Right.

4                   MEMBER LOY:     -- discredited for  
5 not showing back -- being lost to follow-up?

6                   MS. TIERNEY:   Yes.

7                   CHAIR LUTZ:     Can I ask a quick  
8 question just in general? I don't of many  
9 overutilization measures in any branch of  
10 medicine. I don't know if through NQF or  
11 through anyone else's experience --

12                  DR. BURSTIN:    I think there are  
13 dozens.

14                  CHAIR LUTZ:    Dozens?    Okay.    And  
15 in those dozens, is there a common discussion  
16 about whether there is one time frame either  
17 at diagnosis or follow-up or is it more common  
18 to have either? I mean, I am a little lost.

19                  DR. BURSTIN:    I think it is not so  
20 much an issue of how you frame it. It is  
21 really just the evidence and I guess that is  
22 the question that was raised earlier. If the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence is identical that you wouldn't screen  
2 for either period of time then lumping seems  
3 reasonable. But again, it is really up to  
4 you. That is why you are assembled as the  
5 clinical experts here. If the evidence is the  
6 same, then it is not clear why you would not  
7 lump those two together, since you do have the  
8 ability to have the clinician provide the  
9 exception.

10 MEMBER GORE: We do have an  
11 overuse measure in urology and it is limited  
12 to the diagnosis. And so I think at least our  
13 experience with doing it clinically it is very  
14 reliable. It is very usable. And I think if  
15 that were extended to the surveillance period,  
16 it would be much more complicated from a  
17 usability and reliability standpoint.

18 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, are we  
19 getting anywhere near the ability to start  
20 voting on this or do we --

21 MEMBER MARKS: Are we allowed to  
22 vote on it with a friendly amendment to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out the follow-up patients or it is an all or  
2 nothing?

3 CHAIR LUTZ: My understanding is  
4 it is all or nothing.

5 DR. BURSTIN: I believe it is. I  
6 think the question is, I would also like to  
7 hear from PCPI if there were any differences  
8 in the reliability. They did test this  
9 measure. Can you tell us if there were in  
10 fact differences in the reliability of the  
11 measure when you looked at both patients at  
12 initial diagnosis as well as follow-up. I  
13 mean, this should be an empirical question  
14 rather than just a --

15 MS. JOSEPH: So, to that point I  
16 don't believe -- Okay I don't believe the  
17 initial version of the measure included the  
18 history -- the patients with a history of  
19 melanoma. So that part of the measure has not  
20 yet been tested.

21 DR. BURSTIN: So which measure did  
22 you test? The one that has history in it or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the one without? Because technically you  
2 should be presenting the measure you have  
3 actually tested.

4 MS. JOSEPH: I'm not sure.

5 MS. SHIPPY: So, hi. Alison  
6 Shippy. I'm from the American Academy of  
7 Dermatology. So this is included in the PQRS  
8 program and it has for a couple, for 2011 and  
9 it is again for this year. So when we  
10 gathered the data to send to PCPI to run the  
11 testing, we asked -- so essentially the AAD  
12 runs a registry for PQRS reporting. So we  
13 took the information that practices had  
14 entered into the registry system. We then  
15 recruited additional practices to give us  
16 copies of each one and we sent them to a  
17 medical chart abstractor who then kind of  
18 duplicated the entry. And then I know that  
19 the testing group sent through their  
20 analytics.

21 But we captured both history of  
22 and new melanoma patients. So it was tested

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for both.

2 DR. BURSTIN: And was there any  
3 difference in the reliability between those  
4 two cohorts?

5 MS. SHIPPY: Right. So I don't  
6 think that there was.

7 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So to clarify in  
8 what I was shaking my head on, we did not do  
9 the analysis at that level. We could do the  
10 analysis at that level. We have the data. We  
11 just did not do the analysis that level.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: Are we now getting  
13 closer to voting? I would just like to  
14 measure how many people are holding the black  
15 things and staring intently. You kind of get  
16 an idea of where we are.

17 MS. KHAN: So importance to  
18 measure and report, la on impact. You can  
19 start voting.

20 So we have seven high, six  
21 moderate, three low, and one insufficient.

22 So looking at lb performance gap,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can start voting.

2 So we have one high, 12 moderate,  
3 two low, and two insufficient evidence.

4 And looking at 1c for evidence.  
5 So we are missing one person. If someone  
6 could just click it one more time.

7 So we have seven yes, three no,  
8 and seven insufficient evidence.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: So do you stop  
10 because more than half are either no or  
11 insufficient?

12 DR. BURSTIN: This is where it  
13 might be helpful to get a sense of the group.

14 And the developers are certainly welcome to  
15 come back and provide additional information.

16 For example on this question that you guys  
17 raised about initial presentation versus  
18 history of. So it might be helpful just to  
19 have the group have a discussion of those who  
20 thought it was no or insufficient. Is there  
21 anything the developer might be able to come  
22 back to in terms of additional information on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       Essentially were people voting on that issue  
2 of history versus initial presentation?

3               So I think for now you are just  
4 probably, what do you think, Heidi, stop?

5               MS. BOSSLEY: I think stop and we  
6 will huddle with PCPI and see if there is  
7 anything that they may be able to do that we  
8 could then bring back to you, unless you all  
9 say no. But I think it may be worthwhile  
10 seeing if we can pull something together for  
11 you and have them respond and then we will  
12 bring it back.

13              CHAIR LUTZ: All right, can I take  
14 the most important vote so far this morning?  
15 How about a 15-minute break?

16       (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the  
17 record at 11:14 a.m. and went back  
18 on the record at 11:38 a.m.)

19              CHAIR LUTZ: All right. Shall we  
20 work our way back in? I think 0377 is next.  
21 And the question had come up in terms of order  
22 since we were a tiny bit late what our plans

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are, I think we were hoping to get through the  
2 next four, the hematologic ones before lunch.

3 So that it the carrot all the way out at the  
4 end that we are chasing. If we can get  
5 through these four hematologics, then we are  
6 allowed to eat.

7 And the staff has suggested if we  
8 could for 0377, we start with AMA giving us  
9 sort of the presentation and then we will look  
10 to Dr. Alvarnas after that to comment.

11 DR. ADLER: My name is Ken Adler.  
12 I'm a hematologist in Morristown, New Jersey.  
13 I have been a member of ASH for 25 years and  
14 I was on the original working group in  
15 conjunction with the AMA and other members of  
16 our ASH Committee on Practice to try to  
17 develop measures back in 2006-2007 that would  
18 improve patient outcomes and improve patient  
19 care. So I will present the four measures  
20 that we have developed from ASH and what has  
21 been in practice the past several years.

22 The first measure is Measure 0377

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and this is the use of baseline cytogenetic  
2 testing in patients who are newly diagnosed  
3 with myelodysplastic syndrome and with acute  
4 myelogenous leukemia. The numerator is all  
5 patients who have baseline testing done and  
6 the denominator is everybody diagnosed with a  
7 diagnosis of AML or myelodysplasia.

8 And we feel that this is important  
9 in terms of improving patient outcomes, that  
10 it helps stratify patients with  
11 myelodysplasia, that it shows what the risks  
12 are and the prognosis of patients with  
13 myelodysplasia.

14 And I will open up for discussion.

15 Any comments or questions?

16 CHAIR LUTZ: I think Dr. Alvarnas  
17 was our primary reviewer, if you want to go  
18 through your thoughts.

19 MEMBER ALVARNAS: Great. I  
20 appreciate the opportunity to speak towards  
21 this measure. It is one of the things that  
22 when we sat down in our group over the phone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we viewed this measure as being of importance  
2 with some caveats as towards the specificity  
3 with which it was articulated.

4 As Dr. Adler mentioned, the  
5 numerator here would be those individuals who  
6 are evaluated with baseline cytogenetics  
7 testing, the denominator being those with a  
8 diagnosis of myelodysplastic syndrome or acute  
9 leukemia.

10 One of the things that had come  
11 across in our initial review of this was much  
12 of the data and much of the focus appeared to  
13 be on myelodysplasia, whereas we viewed a  
14 focus on acute leukemia as being of at least  
15 equivalent in performance and also to make  
16 sure that that referred to both acute  
17 myelogenous leukemia and acute lymphoblastic  
18 leukemia for which we believed that karyotypic  
19 data might provide important stratification  
20 means to decide, to make major therapeutic  
21 decisions with respect to the patient  
22 population.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In terms of the construct that we  
2 have here for reviewing this, we felt that  
3 this was important to measure and report as a  
4 group because it played such an important role  
5 in the evaluation and management of these  
6 patients.

7           In terms of the performance gap,  
8 this was something that was relatively  
9 striking in the 2008 data that were originally  
10 cited as part of the impetus for this measure.

11         Nearly 50 percent of patients did not  
12 actually have baseline cytogenetic data which  
13 we believed would compromise their potential  
14 outcomes. There was a partial data point from  
15 2009 where approximately 90 percent of  
16 patients may have had that but that assessment  
17 was based upon an incomplete dataset. So we  
18 have concerns about the reliability of that  
19 data point to make major decisions regarding  
20 this particular proposed metric. And towards  
21 that end, we still look towards the 2008 data  
22 as being the most robust dataset upon which to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)



1 evaluate this. And we would, in terms of the  
2 performance gap, view this as a significant  
3 performance gap with a high potential to  
4 affect patient outcomes.

5 In terms of the evidence, broadly  
6 the citations referred to the National  
7 Comprehensive Cancer Network's practice  
8 guidelines for MDS and to AML, which cites an  
9 extensive number of papers using the NCCN  
10 parlance category IIA data accepted by the  
11 committees. Based upon that, these aren't  
12 based upon prospective randomized trials for  
13 the most part, but there is still a robust  
14 dataset.

15 Again, in terms of definition,  
16 there is still validation data excluded for  
17 the diagnosis of acute lymphoblastic leukemia  
18 and that was one of the areas that we thought  
19 might need to be addressed further by the  
20 measure's sponsor.

21 In terms of the additional issues  
22 of scientific acceptability of the measurement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 processes, these are things that we thought  
2 could be measured both reliably and with great  
3 specificity.

4 In terms of the latter  
5 characteristics of usability and feasibility,  
6 the only concern that was raised in this  
7 regard is that the data related to MDS were  
8 largely abstracted out from outpatient  
9 records, which made them more amenable to the  
10 sort of assessment methods that were being  
11 utilized. Because it was viewed that the  
12 majority of individuals with acute leukemias  
13 were diagnosed on inpatient basis, some of the  
14 Committee members raised questions about the  
15 capacity to access those data in reliable  
16 fashion so as to provide a fully robust  
17 assessment performance under this metric but  
18 we felt that it was important to attempt to do  
19 so.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Is there anyone else  
21 from the working group that would like to add  
22 insight? Karen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER   FIELDS:           I   did   the  
2   bisphosphonate   one   and   some   of   the   MDS  
3   comments   made   their   way   into   the  
4   bisphosphonate   one,   including   the   one  
5   important   one   which   is   they   thought   that  
6   perhaps,   at   the   bottom   of   8   of   14,   one   of   the  
7   reviewers   thought   that   perhaps   this   won't   be  
8   the   gold   standard   for   treating   and   diagnosing  
9   and   triaging   patients   in   the   future.   That   is  
10   only --

11                   And   I   don't   think   all   the  
12   reviewers   caught   that   one

13                   CHAIR LUTZ:   Dr. Chottiner?

14                   MEMBER CHOTTINER:   In   answer   to  
15   that,   I   think   FISH   is   probably   becoming   as  
16   important   but   I   think   that   is   under   the  
17   heading   of   cytogenetics.

18                   The   concern   I   had   was   with   the  
19   acute   leukemia   population   because   these  
20   patients   are   captured   in   the   office.   It  
21   requires   an   office   visit.   And   my   practice   was  
22   one   of   the   practices   that   was   audited.   And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when they asked me to come up with 20 acute  
2 leukemia patients seen in the office, Medicare  
3 patient, we had three. The problem being that  
4 they present in the hospital. They decline  
5 treatment. They die in the hospital and it is  
6 rare for them ever to end up in the office.

7 So I just think that in terms of  
8 the feasibility of collecting that patient  
9 population in the outpatient setting is low.  
10 There aren't going to be big numbers.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: Does the developer  
12 have anything to say to help us with that?

13 DR. ADLER: We had talked about  
14 the problem of collecting data on AML  
15 patients. ALL actually did not come up in our  
16 discussion. And MDS is almost universally an  
17 outpatient diagnosis and the marrow is done as  
18 an outpatient.

19 And I would tend to agree with  
20 Elaine that there is that difficulty in  
21 collecting data on AML patients that are  
22 almost universally inpatient diagnoses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR LUTZ: Is it a difficulty  
2 this is going to make it hard to get any data  
3 or do you think that it would introduce a  
4 bias? In other words, is there going to be a  
5 difference between someone that has data  
6 collected in the clinic versus the hospital or  
7 is it not going to matter?

8 DR. ADLER: Yes, I'm not sure.

9 MEMBER CHOTTINER: I don't think  
10 there is going to be any bias. I just think  
11 they are going to be very small numbers. It  
12 would be nice if there were a better way to  
13 get at that patient population but I don't  
14 think that is going to be done with this  
15 measure.

16 DR. ADLER: I guess again the  
17 issue comes up and I would like Elaine's  
18 opinion on it, is that outside academic  
19 settings, is it assumed that all patients in  
20 the community setting are having cytogenetics  
21 done on their AML diagnosis? That is what  
22 most of the measure is trying to look at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You know, there is always those  
2 concerns that I often worry what goes on in  
3 the field and I know you see patients from  
4 parts of the Mid-West where the level of  
5 sophistication is not as great. And to have a  
6 measure in place that tries to ensure that  
7 patients are getting proper baseline testing  
8 with AML is appropriate. And that is why we  
9 developed this measure to begin with.

10           MEMBER FIELDS: I guess I didn't  
11 understand the distinction of you wouldn't --  
12 It would be harder to be inpatient versus  
13 outpatient because I thought when they  
14 described the measure it is linked to the  
15 presence of an initial bone marrow biopsy and  
16 then whether or not cytogenetics were done.  
17 So I don't know how that would make a  
18 difference where the bone marrow biopsy was  
19 performed.

20           MEMBER CHOTTINER: And you can  
21 correct me if I am wrong but I think that the  
22 CPT codes that are collected are all office

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes. Is that correct?

2 MEMBER FIELDS: There is also a  
3 list of ICD-9 codes that they were --

4 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Right but these  
5 patients are often, they are rarely seen in  
6 the office. So if they are never linked to an  
7 office visit, then they don't get pulled in.  
8 So it is not an issue of whether it is the  
9 right thing to do, an important thing to do,  
10 whether it is done. It is an issue of this  
11 population not getting captured in the office  
12 setting. So can you can you correct me about  
13 that? That is how you pick it up is from the  
14 office codes.

15 MS. TIERNEY: Yes, that's right.  
16 So that is how we would identify patients for  
17 the denominator. As I mentioned with that  
18 other measure, with CPT E&M codes and they are  
19 all outpatient codes.

20 I will just add to the discussion,  
21 I don't know if Dr. Adler or Dr. Chottiner  
22 could add more but when we spoke to some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other hematologists that were on the  
2 workgroup, they did indicate that they are  
3 increasingly in some parts of the country  
4 doing initial induction therapy on an  
5 outpatient basis, especially in patients of  
6 Medicare age. So it might depend on the  
7 practice, in terms of how many patients would  
8 actually be seen on an outpatient basis with  
9 AML.

10 MEMBER HAMMOND: I have a question  
11 about the use exclusively of the cytogenetics  
12 and whether or not in view of the changing  
13 practice of the diagnosis here, that other  
14 molecular FISH tests might not be included,  
15 specifically including the CPT codes for those  
16 other diagnostic modalities. It would seem  
17 like if one used the pathology codes or the  
18 presence of bone marrow biopsies rather than  
19 the E&M codes for these diagnoses, you would  
20 get around the problem of outpatient versus  
21 inpatient because bone marrow biopsies have  
22 specific codes, SNOMED and STS codes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 I would like the developer to  
2 answer.

3 DR. RALLINS: Speaking to that,  
4 again for the electronic data source, you can  
5 capture those additional types of tests that  
6 are currently not captured in CPT. And we  
7 have clinical vocabulary standards that are  
8 able to capture clinical data more so than  
9 administrative data for these types of things.

10 Does that help?

11 MEMBER HAMMOND: But you are not  
12 capturing the information from the pathology?

13 DR. RALLINS: What I am saying is  
14 we have the capability to specify that  
15 information.

16 MEMBER HAMMOND: Right but you  
17 have not looked at that yet or you have the  
18 data or you don't?

19 MS. TIERNEY: So for claims  
20 reporting for this measure to identify  
21 patients for the denominator, the measure  
22 really focuses on the outpatient management of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients with MDS and acute leukemia. We are  
2 identifying patients based on the ICD-9 codes  
3 and the CPT service codes.

4 It sounds like what you are  
5 referring to is the actual CPT codes that  
6 indicate that the test was done.

7 MEMBER HAMMOND: The procedure  
8 code. Yes.

9 MS. TIERNEY: And that really more  
10 speaks to the numerator of the measure. And  
11 the numerator of the measure in the PQRS  
12 program is done through a report of the CPT-II  
13 code but not necessarily through analyzing  
14 whether any of those CPT codes for the  
15 pathology testing were actually recorded.

16 MEMBER HAMMOND: Or the procedure  
17 code. There is a procedure code for bone  
18 marrow biopsy which would be done on virtually  
19 all of these patients and would help you  
20 diagnose. If that was added into the measure,  
21 you would be more likely to capture the  
22 information whether they are inpatient or out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. TIERNEY: So I do think that  
2 we could probably specify and I know for one  
3 of the other measures we have specified the  
4 numerator to be reported either with the CPT-  
5 II code or with the CPT procedure code that  
6 relates to the actual performance of the  
7 testing. So we could probably look into  
8 specifying that as an option for reporting on  
9 the measure.

10 MEMBER HAMMOND: And what about  
11 the addition of these other types of tests  
12 rather than just cytogenetics?

13 DR. ADLER: I think it is a really  
14 good question about looking at these molecular  
15 panels but I think the, and I will defer to  
16 other physicians here, but the utilization of  
17 molecular panels tends to be still variable I  
18 think around the country. And it is not  
19 universally being done looking at all the new  
20 ways of characterizing MDS and AML. And I  
21 think it would be hard to get that to take  
22 place at this point. I think it is early in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the use of molecular panels.

2 That is my opinion. I will defer  
3 to Elaine who is in more of an academic  
4 setting.

5 MEMBER CHOTTINER: No, I agree.  
6 There are parts of the state where it is very  
7 difficult to get the FISH studies. We are  
8 trying to educate but we can't get them.

9 But I would say that I don't think  
10 that this issue with acute leukemia  
11 invalidates in any way the measure. I think  
12 it is just an issue and when you come down to  
13 the validity reliability studies, the  
14 percentage of acute leuks are always going to  
15 be much smaller on this but it doesn't  
16 invalidate the importance of the measure.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, any other  
18 questions or thoughts we should get into?

19 Does that mean we are good to  
20 start voting? Let's do that.

21 MS. KHAN: So looking at  
22 importance to measure and report, you can go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ahead and start voting.

2 So we have nine high, eight  
3 moderate.

4 And moving on to the performance  
5 gap. So I think we are still waiting on one  
6 more person.

7 So we have 11 high, six moderate.

8 And going to 1c on evidence.  
9 Thirteen yes, one now, three insufficient.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, then if we move  
11 on to question two, is there any discussion  
12 anyone needs to have before we get to number  
13 two? I guess we already did all of our  
14 discussing and did it well?

15 MEMBER LOY: I just wanted to ask  
16 a question in terms of proximity. I'm looking  
17 at the description and it says we either got  
18 it at baseline or prior to therapy. So I'm  
19 just wondering, you know, ordering the test is  
20 different from getting the result and I'm  
21 wondering at what point do you say you got the  
22 cytogenetics but it was three weeks out or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three months out? Do we say that is  
2 appropriate or not appropriate?

3 Was there any consideration given  
4 to the time factor as it relates to the  
5 initial diagnosis or the initiation of  
6 treatment?

7 DR. ADLER: I think the hope was  
8 that everything would happen at baseline at  
9 diagnosis, in terms of doing the testing.

10 MEMBER LOY: Well what does that  
11 mean? I mean, was there a time factor that  
12 you had?

13 DR. ADLER: There was no time  
14 factor put in except that presentation when  
15 the diagnosis was being established to do the  
16 cytogenetic testing at that time.

17 MEMBER LOY: Okay because  
18 clinically many things can happen, inadequate  
19 material, etcetera, and time delays and  
20 getting information back to the folks making  
21 treatment decisions.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: Dr. Marks?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER   MARKS:           Is   it   ever  
2   clinically or often clinically acceptable to  
3   initiate therapy and then modify therapy based  
4   on the cytogenetics when it is pending?

5                   Do you need the cytogenetics to  
6   start therapy or can you start based on  
7   traditional -- I think you do. Right? Right.

8                   So this business about you feel  
9   that we could initiate therapy and then send  
10  the cytogenetics -- but the way it is written  
11  is --

12                  MEMBER ALVARNAS:    Sure.   I mean  
13  for most of these things, other than APL,  
14  acute promyelocytic leukemia where you want to  
15  have a good idea and have a very different  
16  intervention for most of these individual, you  
17  are going to use this for decision-making for  
18  either post-remission therapy or for  
19  stratification of intensification of  
20  therapies, including consideration of  
21  hematopoietic cell transplantation. So I  
22  think you get started with standard of care

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outside of APL and then make your decisions  
2 based upon those data. So it is okay if they  
3 come a little bit later.

4 MEMBER MARKS: The way it is  
5 worded, it says you must have. The way it is  
6 worded it says that it doesn't have to be done  
7 before therapy is started.

8 MEMBER ALVARNAS: The test needs  
9 to be set up before therapy starts but you  
10 don't have to have the results back before  
11 therapy starts.

12 MEMBER MARKS: Well does the  
13 testing have to be set up?

14 MEMBER ALVARNAS: Because in  
15 theory if you induce a remission, you may not  
16 have that clonotypic abnormality in the future  
17 to analyze. So you may have lost your ability  
18 to adequately stratify the patient by having  
19 had a good response to therapy.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Any other discussions  
21 before we move on to voting on reliability?

22 MS. KHAN: Okay, so voting on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reliability. You can start now.

2 We have seven high, nine moderate,  
3 and one low.

4 And moving on to validity. We  
5 have eight high and nine moderate.

6 So now we can move on to  
7 usability.

8 CHAIR LUTZ: So if it's all right  
9 with you guys, we will just go straight  
10 through. Then usability, feasibility, unless  
11 someone needs us to stop.

12 MS. KHAN: So voting on usability.  
13 We have ten high, six moderate, and one low.

14 And voting on feasibility. We  
15 have five high, 11 moderate, and one low.

16 And then overall suitability for  
17 endorsement, does the measure meet NQF  
18 criteria for endorsement?

19 We have 17 yeses.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, so it  
21 looks like it was a good measure but maybe  
22 also the promise of lunch has really moved us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward quickly.

2 The next one up is 0378,  
3 documentation of iron stores in patients  
4 receiving erythropoietin therapy.

5 DR. ADLER: So Measure 0378 I  
6 think it is fair to say that in 2006 and 2007  
7 we felt that again myelodysplasia was becoming  
8 a more common entity. As the American  
9 population ages, we are just seeing many, many  
10 more cases of MDS. So this measure is the  
11 documentation of iron stores in patients  
12 receiving erythropoietin therapy to document  
13 iron stores prior to them starting  
14 erythropoietin therapy. And the numerator is  
15 by documenting iron stores either by a bone  
16 marrow examination or by a serum iron, iron-  
17 binding capacity or by a serum ferritin. And  
18 the denominator is all patients diagnosed over  
19 age 18 with a diagnosis of MDS.

20 And again, it is interesting over  
21 the last five years how controversies have  
22 evolved about the use of epo therapy in ESAs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but nevertheless there has been much less  
2 controversy over the use of ESAs and  
3 myelodysplasia. And for patients prior to  
4 starting this rather expensive form of  
5 therapy, it is important to know that they are  
6 replete with iron prior to starting therapy.  
7 And that is the purpose of this measure.

8 CHAIR LUTZ: I think Dr.  
9 Chottiner was the primary reviewer for this.

10 MEMBER CHOTTINER: So it is  
11 interesting that the FDA REMS program excluded  
12 myelodysplasia I think because they felt the  
13 potential benefits outweighed the risks. For  
14 patients who are receiving Procrit or Aranesp  
15 because of chemotherapy or chronic disease,  
16 those patients need to have verification of  
17 iron stores but myelodysplasia fell outside of  
18 that.

19 So in terms of randomized trials  
20 and evidence we don't have anything that falls  
21 into that category but there is a large body  
22 of support, evidence-based guidelines, the FDA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 REMS program. So I don't have issues with  
2 that. I agree that it has very high impact.  
3 I don't really have any issues going forward.

4 It is very easy to measure. We do it for all  
5 of our other patients receiving erythropoietin  
6 stimulating agents.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Anyone else from the  
8 smaller workgroup that went over this? Dr.  
9 Fields.

10 MEMBER FIELDS: My only -- I agree  
11 with everything you said. My only concern was  
12 one of the measures of documentation of iron  
13 stores was looking at the iron bone marrow  
14 stores. And that is more of a subjective  
15 measure when obviously you could have a more  
16 quantitative measure if you measured it in the  
17 serum. So I just wanted to ask the authors  
18 why they included that when serum measures are  
19 cheap and easy and more quantifiable.

20 DR. ADLER: Yes, I think it is  
21 interesting if you have someone who looks like  
22 they have MDS but have absent iron stores,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 then that is excellent proof of iron  
2 deficiency. You know, sometimes the iron  
3 stores may be more reliable in that in that  
4 setting than measuring the ferritin or serum  
5 iron. So I think using both measures of iron  
6 deficiency seems appropriate.

7 If you have somebody with  
8 sideroblastic anemia, then the irony is you  
9 will see increased iron in their bone marrow.

10 And I think the point is to try to capture  
11 these patients prior to them starting therapy.

12 Because there may be patients who are iron  
13 deficient who fail to respond to ESAs because  
14 they are iron deficient and this would help  
15 promote the proper use of iron therapy in  
16 patients who are iron deficient. So I think  
17 the marrow can complement that.

18 MEMBER FIELDS: Well I agree that  
19 can complement it. I was just wondering if  
20 it made it as a reliable of a measure when it  
21 just came down to the reliability. That was  
22 my only question. Otherwise, I think it is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very good and appropriate measure.

2 DR. ADLER: Okay.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes, sir?

4 MEMBER LOY: I may be misreading  
5 this but under the numerator statement I am  
6 seeing we have got measures of iron stores or  
7 serum iron in total iron-binding capacity. I  
8 am wondering, wouldn't you want both?

9 DR. ADLER: It would be nice  
10 probably to have both and probably both should  
11 be obtained. that is reasonable.

12 MEMBER PFISTER: Yes, my question  
13 also went along those same lines which is  
14 that the -- Actually I think I had somewhat a  
15 different spin on it than Dr. Fields did,  
16 which is that actually I was thinking that the  
17 bone marrow iron would be probably a little  
18 bit the gold standard of what you want and  
19 that the other test is complimentary to that  
20 is one thing. But let's say if again I am not  
21 a hematologist I don't want to sort of imply  
22 that but if my understanding is that ferritin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be kind of an acute phase reactant and  
2 that you can have an overestimate of your sort  
3 of -- if you are otherwise sick that your  
4 ferritin may be factitiously up. How big of  
5 an issue that is.

6 Or that similarly that when you  
7 have iron in TIBC there are other things that  
8 can kind of make that like you know compared  
9 to let's say if you routinely did a bone  
10 marrow on everyone and you had that test and  
11 you did the predictive value and so forth,  
12 that you would end up with -- I have always  
13 been taught sort of like the marrow is kind of  
14 the gold standard. These other things have  
15 other reasons why you can kind of be off. And  
16 I guess if you are really doing for what  
17 sounds like a very good reason to know what  
18 the deal is because I am struck in my own  
19 experience or seen people prescribe when it  
20 was a lot easier to prescribe them, that they  
21 often didn't adhere to any of this.

22 You know, you probably want to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it in the way that is going to optimally  
2 inform the decision. You know, you are doing  
3 it up-front and I guess that it would be  
4 helpful to have some reassurance that are we  
5 getting good enough if we were not to do a  
6 bone marrow?

7 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Alvarnas?

8 MEMBER ALVARNAS: I guess in that  
9 regard I am just going to mention briefly.  
10 You know, when you look at serum irons and  
11 ferritins, they are not as bad as you might  
12 think. For a single ferritin I mean the  
13 coefficient correlation is like 0.55 but if  
14 you do two, that number approaches over 0.8.  
15 So they are not bad, even though the bone  
16 marrow is still the gold standard.

17 I guess if you could do a bone  
18 marrow aspirate in biopsy without causing pain  
19 or discomfort but for some of these patients  
20 they may be down the road from their initial  
21 diagnostic study which we know from the last  
22 metric is essential. But it may be that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 just don't want to subject them to a procedure  
2 that can be quite uncomfortable to using the  
3 ESAs. And I think that the serum iron  
4 measurements or assessments, whichever  
5 constellation of them we use, represents a  
6 suitable alternative. Because I think one of  
7 the standards we talked about was that the  
8 benefit exceeds the danger caused to the  
9 patient. And I do worry that bone marrow  
10 biopsies are uncomfortable and patients really  
11 are reticent to undergo them. I hate to have  
12 that be the stopping point to compliance with  
13 this metric.

14 So that is why I do view the serum  
15 iron assessments done in an appropriate data-  
16 driven way, as being a suitable alternative to  
17 the bone marrow aspirate and biopsy.

18 MEMBER PFISTER: But just so I  
19 understand it, so you are saying on one value  
20 did you say that the correlation coefficient  
21 was 0.55?

22 MEMBER ALVARNAS: The serum

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ferritin. It is like flipping a coin if you  
2 do just one of them, but if you do more than  
3 one, the coefficient correlation goes up  
4 significantly.

5 And you are right, the  
6 qualifications are that there is no hepatitis,  
7 that there is no concomitant inflammation,  
8 infection, or some other state that is going  
9 to drive up the serum ferritin, including  
10 autoimmune disorders.

11 But I think in the hands of a  
12 knowledgeable practitioner, those are things  
13 which would be appropriate.

14 MEMBER PFISTER: I mean, just  
15 again on its face I would think that it is  
16 hard for me to jump up and down about  
17 correlation of 0.5. I mean for something that  
18 is pretty high technology thing we are doing  
19 and we are doing intervention with it. Like  
20 the 0.8 sort of passes the Smith test a lot  
21 more to me but you are making this decision  
22 up-front. You know, the measurement is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly an up-front measurement that we are  
2 measuring that behavior and it seems to be  
3 sort of a low correlation to me.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: So would your concern  
5 be that it needs to be defined with greater  
6 specificity?

7 MEMBER PFISTER: Well I think that  
8 it is -- I am totally onboard that this is  
9 very important information to know before you  
10 start giving something that potentially has  
11 down sides and that is highly expensive  
12 because you want to make sure you are getting  
13 the bang for the buck that the indications  
14 there.

15 I guess it sounds like if you have  
16 it done by these less-invasive means it would  
17 be helpful for me to have more, like what  
18 percent of the time is done by the less  
19 invasive means in real life? Like all these  
20 people have a marrow. Don't people generally  
21 get the iron stores as part of the initial  
22 marrow?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess that would be helpful  
2 because I think the correlation coefficient of  
3 0.55 seems to me that a lot of the time you  
4 said it was a coin toss, I mean 50 percent of  
5 the time it is almost like -- Then I would  
6 question well gee how does that inform your  
7 decision if it is a coin toss after you are  
8 doing the test.

9 MEMBER ALVARNAS: An isolated  
10 ferritin if you are also adding in measures  
11 like iron saturation, TIBC, you can make that  
12 a far more robust measure.

13 I guess my concern if we make the  
14 only acceptable measure bone marrow aspirate  
15 and biopsy that your compliance rates are  
16 going to be really, really low.

17 And I think for this particular  
18 disease, this may be one where somebody has a  
19 bone marrow aspirate and biopsy and years  
20 later when they become transfusion-dependent,  
21 then you are asking this question. So I think  
22 because this is a disease that can have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 certain amount of chronicity before the  
2 patient becomes either symptomatic or  
3 transfusion requiring, that is why I think the  
4 bone marrow isn't the only means by assessing  
5 the iron stores.

6 Dr. Adler could probably speak to  
7 that better than I could.

8 DR. ADLER: Yes, I just think if  
9 you have a zero ferritin level of low iron  
10 saturation, that will be enough documentation.

11 MEMBER ALVARNAS: Yes, I think if  
12 it is low you can be pretty sure. If it is  
13 high, then I think the reliability of the high  
14 number, particularly in light of those  
15 covariates that you talked about make that  
16 more suspect.

17 MEMBER CHOTTINER: The primary  
18 reason for testing it is to replete iron  
19 stores in somebody who is iron deficient  
20 before you start the ESAs. So we are really  
21 looking more for the low ferritins and  
22 worrying too much about why they are high.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER FIELDS:   And I guess to --  
2   I think you articulated it well.  I think the  
3   main question is again we want it at the  
4   baseline prior to initiating therapy.  But you  
5   are going to continue to want to measure iron  
6   stores along the way to make sure that the  
7   patients don't become iron deficient while you  
8   are treating them with ESAs.

9                   So my question was why don't we  
10   use both or why would we use just the iron  
11   stores?  Because otherwise, how would we  
12   continue to document whether or not the  
13   patient wasn't iron deficient.

14                  So I'm just trying to make it so  
15   we have a delay until we get lunch.

16                  (Laughter.)

17                  MEMBER PFISTER:  So I'm not quite  
18   that hungry.

19                  So it sounds like you are not so  
20   much worried -- if it is low then sort of it  
21   is low.  But so if it ends up, let's say it  
22   ends up being a false positive.  Then so it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes back and the ferritin is up. And you  
2 say oh, I feel good. So you wouldn't  
3 supplement them. You would just treat them.  
4 Or would you give them iron anyways?

5 MEMBER CHOTTINER: We treat them  
6 and follow.

7 MEMBER PFISTER: So just to be  
8 clear, is it you are going to give them iron  
9 anyway while they are getting the ESA? It is  
10 just that you would --

11 MEMBER CHOTTINER: No, I don't  
12 think we routinely do that. I mean a lot of  
13 patients with myelodysplasia will come in with  
14 high ferritins because of ineffective  
15 erythropoiesis or because they are iron  
16 overloaded. So we would not generally treat  
17 unless they were iron deficient or if it  
18 looked like they were become iron deficient  
19 over time.

20 MEMBER PFISTER: So when the value  
21 comes back either normal or high, then most of  
22 the time -- there would be a minority of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circumstances that that would be like a false  
2 positive in terms of what their store  
3 situation is.

4 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Probably. You  
5 know, the REMS program I think requires that  
6 the ferritin be kept over 100 for the duration  
7 of treatment.

8 CHAIR LUTZ: And if you were  
9 giving an ESA and you didn't get the response  
10 you wanted in the endpoint, you would  
11 potentially repeat the ferritin anyhow.

12 MEMBER LOY: If you get a normal  
13 -- Let's try to get to this question when we  
14 were talking. When you get to a normal  
15 ferritin, don't you still need a total iron-  
16 binding capacity?

17 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Ordinarily, we  
18 would get all three. I don't think the  
19 ferritin is included in the measure but it is  
20 something we usually follow.

21 MEMBER LOY: When I was reading  
22 this, it sounded to me like you could get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 either or.

2 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Usually we  
3 would get all three.

4 MEMBER LOY: And I'm thinking I'm  
5 hearing agreement that the measure could  
6 reflect that. I heard the word reasonable but  
7 I don't know if that is an option for us here  
8 today at this table.

9 MS. FRANKLIN: Could the developer  
10 -- I know some things were added to this  
11 measure, this particular measure I believe in  
12 1c.16, would that answer or just the issues  
13 around ferritin?

14 I believe it is the guideline for  
15 ASH.

16 MS. TIERNEY: So I think the  
17 measure as I think Dr. Loy, hopefully I got  
18 that right, was saying, does account for  
19 either/or. I can see actually that the  
20 statement after the or is a little confusing  
21 because it is a serum iron measurement by  
22 ferritin or serum iron in TIBC. But here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 where the or and the and comes in, so we could  
2 probably confer with our workgroup and try to  
3 clarify whether TIBC is always required with  
4 serum iron measurement. It is a little  
5 unclear from this and the documentation where  
6 the or comes in with that.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Are we good enough to  
8 vote on that? Do we have any --

9 MS. BOSSLEY: I guess the one  
10 question I have is when it was tested and you  
11 abstracted, how did they pull it? Because  
12 that may help clarify it and I don't know if  
13 you have the answer to that.

14 Okay, because that is what your  
15 testing results are based on. And it would be  
16 useful for the Committee to see that part and  
17 then I am assuming you would need to know that  
18 before you move on. But I don't want to put  
19 words in your mouth.

20 MEMBER CHOTTINER: They pulled all  
21 the iron studies, they pulled the ferritin,  
22 iron, iron-binding capacity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. BOSSLEY: So if you looked at  
2 how it was written, Gene can you scroll back  
3 up?

4 So here it says documentation  
5 includes either bone marrow examination  
6 including iron stain or and I am assuming it  
7 is iron stain then it would be bone marrow  
8 examination including serum iron measurement  
9 by ferritin or serum iron and TIBC. How did -  
10 -

11 MEMBER CHOTTINER: I know they  
12 went through and looked for all the iron  
13 studies because that was very painstaking.

14 MS. BOSSLEY: Okay. So Sam, I  
15 think we need to clarify that it looks like.  
16 I'm not sure even by reading it. By the large  
17 or, I assume it is iron stain or anything else  
18 that is listed, I would assume.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: So where does that  
20 leave us right at this minute?

21 MS. BOSSLEY: So I guess the  
22 question is how quickly can you get that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information? Oh, okay.

2 So would you like to defer  
3 discussion on this and move to the next  
4 measure and see if they can answer it?

5 CHAIR LUTZ: I think we should.

6 MS. BOSSLEY: Okay, let's do that.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Next is 0379. We  
8 will let our developer discuss 0379.

9 DR. ADLER: 0379 is the use of  
10 baseline flow cytometry at the time one is  
11 making a diagnosis of chronic lymphocytic  
12 leukemia. And the numerator is to include all  
13 patients who had baseline flow cytometry at  
14 the time the diagnosis is being attempted to  
15 be made and the denominator is all patients  
16 with a diagnosis of CLL. And again the impact  
17 here is the importance of differentiating CLL  
18 from other types of lymphocytosis and the use  
19 of the flow cytometry will confirm the  
20 diagnosis by demonstrating a monoclonal cell  
21 line of lymphocytes and would help  
22 differentiate the diagnosis from other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions such a mantle cell lymphoma, non-  
2 Hodgkin's lymphomas, hairy cell leukemia,  
3 infections and a newer entity called  
4 monoclonal B cell lymphocytosis.

5 So CLL is felt to be really  
6 confirmed by the diagnosis of baseline flow  
7 cytometry initially at the time of diagnosis  
8 because many patients will not require  
9 treatment for an indefinite period of time.  
10 At least at the time of diagnosis, this should  
11 be performed.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: I think Dr. Chottiner  
13 gets to speak again.

14 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Thank you. So  
15 chronic lymphocytic leukemia high impact. It  
16 is a common disease, especially in the  
17 elderly. The problem is that the  
18 lymphocytosis is very difficult to look at  
19 morphologically and flow cytometric analysis  
20 is very important, particularly if you are  
21 going to initiate treatment because obviously  
22 treatment is very different for some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other low grade lymphoproliferative disorders.

2 I was surprised at the performance  
3 gap that was identified in the 2008 PQRS but  
4 it is high. It is very easy to extract the  
5 information from the chart. And I didn't have  
6 any issues with this other than trying to  
7 correct the timing of the numerator and the  
8 denominator because what is difficult is if  
9 you make a diagnosis of chronic lymphocytic  
10 leukemia in 2002 and you initiate treatment,  
11 which we sometimes do in 2012, then it is a  
12 little bit difficult to reconcile the  
13 numerator and the denominator.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: Does anyone else from  
15 that small workgroup have any comments to add?  
16 Anybody from the larger group?

17 MEMBER HAMMOND: I'm wondering  
18 because of what you said, does that mean that  
19 would that cause the performance gap if you  
20 didn't adequately find the flow on the  
21 patient, then it would explain a performance  
22 gap and it might just be an artifact of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurement.

2 MEMBER CHOTTINER: I'm wondering  
3 that too because I watched the auditors go  
4 through, they had to go way before our  
5 electronic medical record back into the paper  
6 charts down in storage. And I think that the  
7 intent of the measure needs to be clarified so  
8 that we are simply saying that for newly  
9 diagnosed chronic lymphocytic leukemia, a flow  
10 cytometric analysis is required if you are  
11 going to treat.

12 MEMBER LOY: I like this measure.  
13 I am a little disturbed by the gap that you  
14 have identified. It is surprising to me.

15 But having said that, I have also  
16 heard in the presentation by the measure  
17 developer that a lot of this was geared  
18 towards trying to get an accurate diagnoses.  
19 And having flow performed, in my view, doesn't  
20 necessarily guarantee that the diagnostic  
21 workup was appropriated and addressed the  
22 differential diagnosis. It doesn't feel like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it really drives towards that quality outcome.

2 MEMBER CHOTTINER: If there is a  
3 pathologist here you can correct me but I  
4 think the flow cytometry profile for CLL is  
5 pretty well established.

6 MEMBER LOY: Agreed. It is  
7 established but I think that there is, in the  
8 differential, trying to make sure that you  
9 have ruled out a mantle cell is problematic  
10 for many folks who are doing it. If it is not  
11 adequately performed, then --

12 MEMBER HAMMOND: Yes, if the flow  
13 is not adequately performed, absolutely. But  
14 I think the standard -- I don't think we have  
15 any data here to help us understand what the  
16 typical way in which flow is done in that  
17 situation. It should answer the question if  
18 it is done. But I think there should be some  
19 change in the way the measure is written so  
20 that the flow has to be done in some period  
21 coincident with the treatment instead of  
22 basing it on a flow that might have been done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a long time before that because that would be,  
2 I think, a more valid measure.

3 Would the developers please  
4 comment about that?

5 DR. ADLER: I think the initial  
6 goal is to really do the flow cytometry to  
7 confirm that the disease indeed was CLL and  
8 not another entity. And you know, the flow  
9 may or may not be repeated at the time of  
10 treatment initiation but the intent was to  
11 confirm the diagnosis of CLL at diagnosis with  
12 flow. That was the initial intent in 2006 and  
13 2007.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: Dr. Marks?

15 MEMBER MARKS: I have two  
16 questions. In a patient being treated, this  
17 should be a never event? You should always  
18 get this 100 percent? Okay.

19 And then are there a bunch of  
20 patients that don't get treated? So the way  
21 it is worded it is at diagnosis. So if you  
22 have another new person you are not going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treat, you shouldn't have to get this. So the  
2 measure should be reworded to be those who are  
3 initiating therapy.

4 And then another comment would be  
5 in the patient who is sort of older who isn't  
6 going to tolerate aggressive therapy, you  
7 might treat him with prednisone anyway or you  
8 might treat him with something in any case?  
9 I'm not a hematologist. I'm just asking.

10 Okay, so should it be reworded to  
11 be patients receiving therapy with, I don't  
12 know if you call it a class of drugs or a  
13 curative therapy or aggressive therapy or some  
14 --

15 MEMBER CHOTTINER: I think that is  
16 going to turn it into a very complex measure.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Malin, you had  
18 your hand up. And then Dr. Hammond.

19 MEMBER MALIN: I have a couple of  
20 questions. First is I am trying to understand  
21 the numerator and the denominator. But it  
22 looks like the denominator is people with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diagnosis of CLL who are starting treatment or  
2 who just have a diagnosis?

3 DR. ADLER: Just a diagnosis.

4 MEMBER MALIN: Just a diagnosis.

5 DR. ADLER: Not starting  
6 treatment.

7 MEMBER MALIN: So regardless of  
8 starting treatment, you have a diagnosis of  
9 CLL. And then the numerator is a flow  
10 cytometry in the prior 12 months. Right? No?

11 DR. ADLER: It doesn't say 12  
12 months.

13 MEMBER CHOTTINER: No, it doesn't.  
14 It is ever.

15 MEMBER MALIN: It says consecutive  
16 -- oh. So it's an ever. So how far back,  
17 realistically do you look?

18 DR. ADLER: Well the point was to  
19 have it done at some point in time to confirm  
20 the diagnosis.

21 MEMBER MALIN: I mean, it says at  
22 least once during the measurement period. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what is the measurement period for the  
2 indicator?

3 MEMBER CHOTTINER: That is a year.  
4 That is 12 months. That's where the  
5 confusion is.

6 MEMBER MALIN: So if it is once  
7 during the measurement period, then it is an  
8 annual flow cytometry the way the measure is  
9 specified.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Hammond?

11 MEMBER HAMMOND: I have a  
12 question, too. When we come up with all these  
13 suggestions about things that might be done to  
14 improve the measure or ways in which it is  
15 confusing, then we vote. What happens about  
16 measures that could be improved? Is there any  
17 requirement by the developers to do the things  
18 that we are suggesting or to consider doing  
19 them? Or how do we know that something  
20 changes?

21 DR. BURSTIN: That's a great  
22 question. So that is why would ask you to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 vote on the measure as it is before you. The  
2 measure developer then has an opportunity as  
3 they go back and reassess. They could always  
4 try to bring it back forward to you with  
5 making those changes.

6 We just try to keep it pretty  
7 clean. This is what you have got. This is  
8 why the developers are always invited. They  
9 are here listening to the suggestions, if they  
10 choose to want to try to come back with some  
11 minor tweaks.

12 And again, keep in mind we can't  
13 -- they can't completely rewrite a measure.  
14 It has got to stick pretty close to the  
15 measure as submitted because it has been  
16 tested in that way.

17 MEMBER HAMMOND: So if we want the  
18 measure to be changed, how should we vote to  
19 make sure that that happens? Not vote for  
20 approval, is that what we would do?

21 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, I mean some of  
22 it really comes down to the kind of changes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are talking about. A very slight tweak or  
2 a clarification which the developers can  
3 usually just agree to is fine. If you are  
4 really suggesting a substantive change to the  
5 measure, then probably what makes sense is to  
6 actually vote it down as is and allow the  
7 developers to bring back a revised measure.

8 MEMBER MALIN: The second question  
9 I had, which is isn't -- I mean I just wonder  
10 this measure almost seems tautological to me.

11 I mean, I just can't imagine the definition  
12 essentially of the diagnosis of CLL to go from  
13 lymphocytosis to CLL involves doing flow  
14 cytometry. And if you are using the ICD-9  
15 code to identify the measurement population,  
16 you are excluding all the people who basically  
17 didn't have the test done to make the  
18 diagnosis.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Is there any  
20 comment from the developer on the  
21 specifications there?

22 DR. ADLER: The implication also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was that the dong the flow cytometry does have  
2 treatment implications and that there may be  
3 information coming forth from flow cytometry  
4 such as finding someone has CD38-positive CLL  
5 and has a higher risk for rapid progression of  
6 disease and a poor prognosis.

7 Now whether we would want to take  
8 this back at your suggestion to say that flow  
9 cytometry should be done prior to treatment  
10 rather than at the time of diagnosis, that is  
11 something that we could certainly entertain  
12 as an approach.

13 MEMBER FIELDS: In the numerator  
14 statement it says refer to testing -- baseline  
15 flow cytometry studies refer to testing that  
16 is at the time of diagnosis or prior to  
17 initiating treatment for that diagnosis.

18 So I assume that the group was  
19 already looking at both of those scenarios.

20 MEMBER MALIN: I think the  
21 difficulty we would need to know how it has  
22 been operationalized is then below that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says the measurement window is just the prior  
2 12 months. So those two statements are in  
3 conflict, basically.

4 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Actually,  
5 looking at that the denominator is still all  
6 patients aged 18 years and older with a  
7 diagnosis of CLL. So it is not really an  
8 issue again of the measure itself. It just  
9 makes it somewhat difficult when you get down  
10 to feasibility to extract data that may go  
11 back several years prior to the denominator  
12 time window.

13 So we are still looking at  
14 patients with a diagnosis of CLL who have  
15 either been diagnosed or are going to get  
16 treatment. That is the numerator. The  
17 denominator is still all patients with CLL.  
18 it is just that to get at the data piece that  
19 you want, which is the flow cytometry, you  
20 might need to go back prior to the denominator  
21 time window.

22 MEMBER MALIN: Correct. But the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 material that was submitted states that the  
2 numerator time window, that is the time period  
3 in which flow cytometry would be looked at is  
4 the measurement period, which is one year.

5 MEMBER CHOTTINER: That is not how  
6 it is being used, I don't think.

7 MS. TIERNEY: This is Samantha  
8 Tierney. I think that that is correct. I'm  
9 not sure if that is an error. I think unless -  
10 - I think the expectation is that you would  
11 report on this measure in a year but you are  
12 reporting that the baseline cytogenetic  
13 testing was done. So maybe that is why that  
14 language is worded like that. We can confer  
15 with our specifications colleagues who  
16 completed this. But it should be similar to  
17 the other baseline measure because they are  
18 kind of mirrors of each other.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: So is this another  
20 measure we have to wait on more information?

21 MEMBER DONOVAN: Can I get a  
22 question just on the process here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I'm not a clinical expert in  
2 this area. So I sort of fall back on looking  
3 at what has been presented for the measure and  
4 what other experts in the room are talking  
5 about. And it seems to me in both of these  
6 cases, we are going through another exercise  
7 in sort of face validity of the measure, which  
8 I think this dangerous. Over half of the  
9 review panel in each of these past two  
10 measures have said that there is insufficient  
11 evidence for this measure. And all of these  
12 discussions around here, extensive discussions  
13 suggest that there is questions about the  
14 validity of the measure. So I sort of wonder  
15 about going through a second exercise of  
16 consensus or expert review on something that  
17 that has been done and presented already.

18           DR. BURSTIN: I see. The  
19 workgroup level is intended to give us sort of  
20 a preliminary sense of what people need to  
21 focus on but we really do rely on this group,  
22 which is multi-stakeholder, lots of different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 voices at the table.

2 You certainly are, it sounds like  
3 giving a fair amount of deference to our  
4 hematologists at the table on evidence, which  
5 is fine.

6 MEMBER DONOVAN: So I guess it  
7 would be helpful for me if we could hear sort  
8 of the evidence piece. Because I think when I  
9 look at the summary from this working group  
10 preliminary review, half of the people on the  
11 Committee felt like there wasn't adequate  
12 evidence for this measure. And since that is  
13 a stopping point at some level, I wonder  
14 whether that working group could address that  
15 issue.

16 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Alvarnas?

17 MEMBER ALVARNAS: Yes, I guess  
18 being a hematologist on the working group, I  
19 think our issue wasn't so much when we  
20 discussed this whether or not there was  
21 appropriate evidence for doing this. I think  
22 unequivocally flow cytometry is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate thing. I think where we ran into  
2 some issues of discussion was the timing.  
3 Because you are right, if the question is ever  
4 then you may have someone who as the doctor  
5 here mentioned has an interval of ten years  
6 between their initial diagnosis and when they  
7 might require treatment. But the relevance of  
8 flow cytometry in that instance may be the  
9 decision not to commence therapy. So that you  
10 have distinguished that patient from somebody  
11 with mantle cell lymphoma in a leukemic phase.

12 So the value is what you don't do  
13 based upon that information, namely starting  
14 appropriate chemotherapy.

15 So I think at least from a working  
16 group perspective, I think one of the things  
17 if we could clean up the definition of the  
18 numerator and denominator with respect to some  
19 of the timing issues, it would obviate a lot  
20 of the concern, a lot of the angst that we  
21 have raised in the last 20 minutes.

22 MEMBER PFISTER: The one thing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was a little confusing to me when I was  
2 looking at originally what was submitted by  
3 the proposer is that they say that the NCCN  
4 data was category 2a and then say it was in  
5 non-uniform consensus, which I think is sort  
6 of automatically sort of makes it a 2b. So  
7 one of them, I think, is not -- is inaccurate.

8 I mean, I just brought up the NCCN  
9 guidelines. It looks like it is a 2A but  
10 again, I do not --

11 MEMBER CHOTTINER: It's a 2A.

12 MEMBER PFISTER: Okay.

13 MEMBER CHOTTINER: They put the  
14 wrong qualifier in there.

15 MEMBER PFISTER: Okay.

16 MEMBER CHOTTINER: So I don't have  
17 any quarrels with the evidence either. I  
18 think the problem with both of these,  
19 myelodysplasia and chronic lymphocytic  
20 leukemia is that they are chronic diseases.  
21 You can follow patients for a very long time  
22 without treating. So some pieces of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 diagnostic evaluation are just going to be  
2 remote from the year that we are looking at.  
3 But I don't think that that makes the  
4 importance of measuring them or the validity  
5 any less.

6 MEMBER PFISTER: Like what percent  
7 of like if you take like a hundred people who  
8 come in, they kind of look and smell like CLL  
9 and then you do the flow, what percent of  
10 those end up being something bad that you  
11 intervene on?

12 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Five to ten  
13 percent end up being marginal zones that are  
14 less ominous or mantle cell that is more  
15 ominous.

16 MEMBER HAMMOND: I think though  
17 that the way we are talking really compromises  
18 the validity of the measure. Because if you  
19 don't know when the flow was done, you may  
20 under report flow cytometry and therefore  
21 invalidate the measure.

22 What we are trying to do is get an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accurate measure of how often flow is done in  
2 people that might have CLL. And the way that  
3 the measure is constructed, I think it really  
4 fails on two. The measure properties do not  
5 allow us to measure this important outcome.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Well I guess at some  
7 point we have to decide if we feel comfortable  
8 enough moving to a vote on it or if there is a  
9 uniform request from the submitting folks as  
10 to how they could change it. I mean, you have  
11 to kind of step up to the plate I think one  
12 way or the other.

13 DR. ADLER: The point of the  
14 measure really was to try to assure favorable  
15 patient outcomes by establishing the fact that  
16 flow cytometry is an important baseline test  
17 to obtain at the time of diagnosis. Now we  
18 could certainly take it back and say that it  
19 should be done prior to treatment but the  
20 bottom line was to have it done at some point  
21 in time in that patient's clinical course.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: Should we vote and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then see if that leads us to request a big  
2 change or not? Is that alright?

3 MR. CUNNINGHAM: We just need a  
4 couple more so can you hit it again, please?

5 Nine high, six moderate, and two  
6 insufficient.

7 Still waiting on one. Everyone  
8 please vote again. Seven high, eight  
9 moderate, and two insufficient.

10 Eleven yes, six insufficient.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: So by that criteria,  
12 we continue. Correct?

13 DR. BURSTIN: Yes.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: Any further  
15 discussion before we move on to the next  
16 question two, voting two?

17 MEMBER MALIN: Do we have  
18 clarification on the issue of the timing of  
19 the measurement of the numerator? I mean, it  
20 is hard to evaluate validity if we don't have  
21 that clarification.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: Correct me if I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 wrong but I think we are actually voting on  
2 what we have and what we see in front of us.  
3 And then if we don't like it, then they will  
4 get the idea and change it if we are  
5 comfortable. So it kind of a thumbs up,  
6 thumbs down.

7 MS. KHAN: So voting on  
8 reliability. We have one high, six moderate,  
9 four low, and six insufficient evidence. So  
10 we don't go forward.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay. So if we add  
12 low and insufficient together, I think that  
13 stops us there.

14 MS. KHAN: Yes, right.

15 DR. BURSTIN: I think the question  
16 is do the developers feel like they have a  
17 sense of the potential suggestions made by the  
18 committee or does it need further discussion?

19 MS. TIERNEY: I guess, you know,  
20 one thing, I think there was a little  
21 confusion about the numerator time window.  
22 And I don't know if it would affect the voting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results but I just wanted to offer some  
2 clarification.

3 So in a program like PQRS this  
4 measure is reported in a 12-month time window,  
5 which is what is specified in the denominator  
6 time window. But the numerator time window  
7 says once during the measurement period  
8 because we would expect that a physician would  
9 report on the measure once a year. That  
10 doesn't they have to perform the flow  
11 cytometry once a year but rather that they  
12 have to report that baseline flow was done  
13 once within that time period. So I don't know  
14 if that offers any further clarification but I  
15 think that was a point of confusion earlier.

16 MS. FRANKLIN: Dr. Hammond.

17 MEMBER HAMMOND: But reporting  
18 that it has been done is not the same as  
19 having evidence that it was really done.  
20 Right? I mean, if they just report that it  
21 has been done, how do you have any evidence  
22 that you know it was, if it could have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done ten years before? They have to show you  
2 a report or there is some data that you gather  
3 that proves that?

4 DR. RALLINS: Yes, so again, there  
5 are terminology codes to actually capture the  
6 performance of that particular test, flow  
7 cytometry test.

8 MEMBER HAMMOND: Yes, there are  
9 performance codes.

10 DR. RALLINS: Yes.

11 MEMBER HAMMOND: Are you capturing  
12 those performance codes?

13 DR. RALLINS: We have the ability  
14 to capture the performance codes.

15 MS. TIERNEY: Right. For PQRS  
16 purposes, you have to use a quality data code  
17 which is either a CPT-II code or a G code. So  
18 for the PQRS program, a physician reporting on  
19 this measure would have to report one of those  
20 codes. I think there is an expectation just  
21 like with any sort of billing data that there  
22 would be information in the medical records to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substantiate the code that has been used. And  
2 I think our testing project found information  
3 in the medical record to support that.

4 But for electronic purposes, we  
5 probably would specify the measure to allow  
6 for the actual looking back to see the actual  
7 performance of the test, like the procedure  
8 similar to this same issue with the last  
9 measure.

10 DR. RALLINS: Right. And then I  
11 would add that so looking back at the  
12 performance using an electronic data if you  
13 are using claims data, the CPT-II code is  
14 supposed to have the same strength of actually  
15 reporting the actual performance. I hope that  
16 helps.

17 MEMBER MARKS: If a hematologist  
18 is following a patient and is not treating a  
19 patient, you wouldn't necessarily even be  
20 stating any of this in your annual note when  
21 you see the patient who is chronically doing  
22 well and you are not doing anything for them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Right?

2 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Would I state  
3 what the flow cytometry showed?

4 MEMBER MARKS: Right.

5 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Probably not.

6 MEMBER MARKS: Right. And to  
7 force a practitioner to go look it up is an  
8 onerous --

9 MEMBER CHOTTINER: But we did.

10 MEMBER MARKS: You did?

11 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Yes, and when  
12 they came through they were able to identify  
13 all of them. It just took a bit of work. So  
14 I am uncomfortable about flunking the measure  
15 on that basis. I think it makes it more  
16 onerous but I don't think it is makes  
17 impossible for less meaningful.

18 And if something had changed  
19 dramatically, I mean we repeat the flow  
20 cytometry so there may be a more recent or  
21 there may be multiple flows in the chart.

22 MEMBER MARKS: Well would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hematologists get in the habit of diagnosis  
2 CLL, comma, flow cytometry, whatever or  
3 however you report it?

4 MEMBER CHOTTINER: You could argue  
5 a hematologist wouldn't call it CLL unless  
6 they did the study.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. Are we  
8 good to move on to 3080 then? So we have a  
9 nice option being given here. We still have  
10 to do public comment either way. But do we  
11 want to do public comment and then break for  
12 lunch or do we want to try to get through 0380  
13 and then public comment and then go to lunch?

14 I guess the question is, how  
15 hungry is everyone?

16 DR. ADLER: I'll be very quick.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: If you guys are good,  
18 let's just give 0380 a look-see.

19 DR. ADLER: So 0380 is the use of  
20 bisphosphonates in the treatment of multiple  
21 myeloma. And the numerator here is all  
22 patients who received IV bisphosphonate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therapy within the past 12 months and the  
2 denominator is all patients over the age of 18  
3 who have been diagnosed with myeloma. And the  
4 point of this is that we know there is a  
5 beneficial effect of the use of these drugs to  
6 reduce the possibility of pathologic fractures  
7 and to reduce bone pain as related to myeloma.

8 And the hope of the measure is to  
9 ensure the fact that patients with myeloma are  
10 receiving these treatments on an appropriate  
11 basis. And I will leave it open for  
12 discussion.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: I think Dr. Fields  
14 was the primary discussant.

15 MEMBER FIELDS: Yes and what I  
16 would say is you described the measure  
17 adequately. I think that the main striking  
18 information is bisphosphonates have been  
19 around for more than a decade and the gap in  
20 care for prescribing bisphosphonates in the  
21 patients that were in the measure was 47.4  
22 patients for some of the patients didn't meet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the measure.

2           Although what I didn't understand  
3 is the next measure said 86.6 but still there  
4 is a huge performance gap. Given the fact  
5 that bisphosphonates do have evidence a  
6 prospective randomized trial in that the  
7 authors described four prospective randomized  
8 trials that described the benefits from a  
9 decrease in skeletal complications, decrease  
10 in vertebral fractures, and decrease in pain.

11           And then one of our committee  
12 members also reminded us and updated the most  
13 Corcoran analysis showing again the number of  
14 randomized trials supporting the use of  
15 bisphosphonates went up.

16           So this was actually endorsed by  
17 multiple external review bodies as a category  
18 one or a grade A or the highest level of data  
19 to support the use of bisphosphonates in these  
20 patients. So it was just striking that the  
21 performance gap was that high.

22           I would also comment that it is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 easily reliable measure. You got the drug or  
2 you didn't get the drug and the diagnosis was  
3 pretty well outlined. The main issues were  
4 that the literature supports the use in  
5 patients with lytic lesions and you are  
6 drawing a conclusion that all patients with  
7 evidence of any bony involvement should get  
8 bisphosphonates but I think that the author  
9 has adequately described the reasons for that.

10 And also one of our reviewers  
11 reminded us that bisphosphonates should be  
12 given on a monthly basis, yet it is an annual  
13 measure. So should the measure be done more  
14 frequently, say every three months rather than  
15 annually, although I think that makes it more  
16 onerous. I assume that if the provider knows  
17 that the patient should be receiving  
18 bisphosphonates then they would be giving them  
19 and I would think that that would still  
20 measure quality.

21 And then they also reminded us  
22 that these drugs are not without harm. There

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is evidence that patients can get  
2 osteonecrosis of the jaw. My personal comment  
3 on that is that I think that the providers are  
4 well aware of that as a complication and that  
5 the patients are educated aggressively about  
6 the use of bisphosphonates and any dental  
7 disease.

8 So I think that when you look at  
9 some of the randomized trials, that  
10 complications continue to decrease over the  
11 years because of our knowledge about how to  
12 manage bisphosphonates in that patient.

13 And I will also just add one more  
14 caveat. None of the studies showed an  
15 improvement in survival or progression for  
16 survival but they did show improvement in  
17 quality of life and decrease in bony  
18 complications. So I think it is a reliable  
19 and valid measure of high importance.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Does anybody in the  
21 smaller workgroup have anything to add about  
22 that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER FIELDS:    It was the only  
2 measure so far that had level one evidence.

3           CHAIR LUTZ:    Can I ask a semantic  
4 question?  When I read a recent review of some  
5 of the folks from ASCO that did the ASCO  
6 guidelines for they preferred to be called  
7 osteoclast inhibitors.    Does it make a  
8 difference if it says bisphosphonates versus  
9 OIs?  Because the difference was up in my face  
10 writing this review pretty heavily.  Do people  
11 have a strong feeling about the need to say OI  
12 versus bisphosphonates?

13          MEMBER FIELDS:    I think that is  
14 because there are drugs, new categories of  
15 drugs that address, you know, have a different  
16 mechanism of action.  So I didn't.

17                 In myeloma there is not data that  
18 the new categories have any validity.  The  
19 only two drugs that are useful are pamidronate  
20 and zoledronate in this instance.

21          MEMBER PFISTER:   It's been a while  
22 since I have looked at this data but my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recollection is kind of like the scenario with  
2 the ESAs that you need to think about iron  
3 that when you do the whatever the new OCAs or  
4 whatever it is, that you need to worry about  
5 vitamin D and calcium supplementation. And  
6 what strikes me is actually where there is  
7 probably as huge a performance gap is that  
8 people just give the bisphosphonate and don't  
9 do the thing that theoretically makes it work  
10 better. Did this come up at all in the small  
11 group discussions?

12 MEMBER FIELDS: I will confess  
13 that I was on an airplane and missed the small  
14 group discussion. So I defer to the rest of  
15 the members that participated.

16 MEMBER CHOTTINER: No. Our  
17 instructions were to take these at face value.

18 MEMBER PFISTER: Yes, because I am  
19 just thinking just to get out on the tail of  
20 it, that certainly the data in this setting  
21 that the intervention with the bisphosphonate  
22 certainly as you correctly pointed out, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't see that level one evidence based on the  
2 deliberations. So it sticks out.

3 But it also strikes me how well  
4 people actually do the intervention which is a  
5 highly expensive thing to do that you are  
6 giving every month, I am always struck how  
7 people, it is amazing to me how often they are  
8 not on vitamin D and calcium.

9 And so are sort of tracking on the  
10 thing that yes, you are doing it but you are  
11 not doing it well. And we are doing nothing  
12 to leverage that behavior.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Bryan, I think you had  
14 --

15 MEMBER LOY: I just wanted to make  
16 sure that I understood the answer.

17 Are there other drugs with a  
18 different mechanism of action that are either  
19 indicated or acceptable off label use for  
20 this? I didn't think I heard the answer.

21 MEMBER FIELDS: No, their drug was  
22 approved, as far as I know just in breast

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cancer and other cases. It wasn't approved in  
2 multiple myeloma.

3 MEMBER LOY: Okay, thank you.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes, Jennifer?

5 MEMBER MALIN: I think the one  
6 concern I have with this measure is it seems  
7 like it is setting the bar for quality pretty  
8 low. To say that administering it once over  
9 the course of the year is sufficient, I mean  
10 you could still do a one-year look back but  
11 say that it had to be administered at least  
12 nine times over -- something like that.

13 MS. FRANKLIN: Will the developer  
14 speak to the time frame again, please?

15 MS. TIERNEY: So I think like many  
16 other prescription measures or drug therapy  
17 measures, I'm thinking of many in the  
18 cardiovascular realm, because it is a measure  
19 you are just trying to look at one point in  
20 time. So I think that is why the measure only  
21 looks at just at least once within a 12-month  
22 period. Certainly the workgroup when we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed this measure discussed that this is  
2 something that is done routinely but from the  
3 purposes of a measurement, we just wanted to  
4 measure it at one point in time.

5 I also hear on the small group  
6 discussion, although I don't remember this  
7 from the workgroup discussion, that there is  
8 some evidence that every three months is  
9 appropriate, maybe every month. So I think it  
10 would be a little difficult for us to define a  
11 time frame if there seems to be some  
12 controversy about how often it should be  
13 given.

14 MEMBER FIELDS: My interpretation  
15 wasn't -- well other people were in the  
16 group. I think the question was should we  
17 just measure it more often, not should we give  
18 the drug less often, unless somebody had a  
19 comment.

20 MEMBER CHOTTINER: No, I think  
21 given the constraints of how we report these,  
22 we really do just fill out our PQRS forms once

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a year. So it would be difficult to come up  
2 with a schedule.

3 MEMBER GORE: Plus even when you  
4 look at the performance reporting, even for a  
5 low bar like this, a glaring number of  
6 patients don't meet the measure. So, even  
7 though it seems like a low bar, it is a low  
8 bar that people aren't meeting.

9 MEMBER MALIN: An example of  
10 similar measure in cardiovascular -- You said  
11 there were other examples of measures that you  
12 used to have similar --

13 MEMBER BRUERA: Sorry. Within the  
14 NQF portfolio some of them are PCPI measures,  
15 some of them are others, there are many  
16 measures that looked at the patient population  
17 with coronary artery disease and the numerator  
18 is are they receiving antiplatelet therapy,  
19 are they receiving beta blocker therapy and  
20 within the time window do they have a  
21 prescription.

22 MEMBER MALIN: So they might have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a prescription but they are not taking it?

2 MS. BOSSLEY: Yes. Some other  
3 measures start looking at more drug  
4 utilization and looking at the proportion of  
5 days covered. Those are slightly different  
6 than what you see here, in part because those  
7 are from claims data and using pharmacy  
8 claims. So in part it is depending on your  
9 data source but it does vary.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes?

11 MEMBER TAPAY: Hi. I just have a  
12 question for any member of the workgroup. Was  
13 everybody comfortable with the exceptions  
14 process on either the patient or the provider  
15 level?

16 MEMBER FIELDS: I think that the  
17 exceptions are easily documented and the  
18 providers completely -- the average provider  
19 that uses these meds understands well those  
20 exceptions. And if not, the pharmacists that  
21 are dispensing out IV medications frequently  
22 understand the renal exceptions and some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the other kinds of exceptions. So I would  
2 think it is a pretty standard exception. I  
3 don't think that -- I didn't hear the rest of  
4 the discussions.

5 MEMBER MARKS: But although with  
6 those exceptions, we simply use code here or  
7 does one need to do a chart review to get  
8 them?

9 MEMBER CHOTTINER: Chart review.  
10 It would be things like dental issues,  
11 allergic reactions.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, have we  
13 answered questions sufficiently well to vote?  
14 All right.

15 MS. KHAN: We are voting on 1a on  
16 impact. You can go ahead and start.

17 So we have 11 high, five moderate,  
18 and one low.

19 And go ahead to performance gap.  
20 We have 13 high, three moderate, and one low.

21 And 1c, evidence. I think we are  
22 missing two people. So if you could just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enter your responses in again.

2 Fifteen yes and two no. And so we  
3 are going to go on to scientific  
4 acceptability.

5 So voting on reliability. So we  
6 are missing two people again. And we have  
7 nine high and eight moderate.

8 Voting on validity. You can go  
9 ahead and start. Six high and 11 moderate.

10 And usability. So we have seven  
11 high and ten moderate.

12 And feasibility. Okay, five high  
13 and 12 moderate.

14 And lastly we are voting on  
15 overall suitability for endorsement. Does the  
16 measure meet NQF criteria for endorsement?  
17 And you can start now.

18 And we have 17 yes and zero no.  
19 So the measure will pass.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. So the  
21 only other thing we have to do before we get  
22 to public comment I think it was 0378 was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 one we said that we were going to give them a  
2 few minutes to piece together a little bit  
3 more information to see if we could vote on  
4 it. That was the documentation if iron  
5 stores. And so I guess the question is  
6 whether the developers have had sufficient  
7 time to answer the question, a question which  
8 alludes might now. Does anyone else remember  
9 what we asked them for? Was that a timing  
10 issue?

11 MS. BOSSLEY: It was the  
12 definition. So have they defined the testing?  
13 Gene, can you pull up -- can you make that  
14 bigger so I can read it? My eyesight is  
15 pretty good but not that good.

16 So looked at bone marrow  
17 examination including iron stain or serum iron  
18 measurement. Where did the or fall in? And  
19 do you have the answer yet? No.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: It sound like they  
21 don't have the answer. So I guess we can hold  
22 out for a little longer. And then maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should we move on to the public comment for  
2 the morning?

3 MS. FRANKLIN: Yes.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay.

5 MS. FRANKLIN: Nicole, could you  
6 please open it for public comment, open the  
7 lines?

8 OPERATOR: Certainly. For public  
9 comment, ladies and gentlemen, please press \*1  
10 at this time.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: Is there anybody  
12 there for public comment?

13 OPERATOR: We do have a couple  
14 people over the phone but no one has cued for  
15 public comment.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Anyone else in the  
17 room with a comment?

18 OPERATOR: And I do apologize. We  
19 do have someone over the phone now. We have  
20 Charles Hampsey.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay.

22 MR. HAMPSEY: My name is Charles

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hampsey. I am with Eisai and we are a member  
2 of the supplier counsel. I apologize. I'm  
3 going to turn down the echo on my computer.

4 My comments are specific to the  
5 palliation section.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: I'm sorry --

7 MR. HAMPSEY: Going back to the  
8 measure that looks at the percent of patients  
9 on chemotherapy for 14 days before death.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: I apologize to cut  
11 you off. We need exactly 24 hours probably in  
12 advance of when we would be able to --

13 MR. HAMPSEY: Oh, I'm sorry.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: No, you're fine. I  
15 understand. That is for a different day, as  
16 they say.

17 MR. HAMPSEY: I see. With that  
18 being said, the only other comment I had would  
19 be for later in the afternoon on the oncology  
20 measures. So I apologize.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: Oh, thank you.

22 OPERATOR: There is no other public

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment over the telephone.

2 CHAIR LUTZ: Any other comments  
3 before lunch? Let's do it.

4 (Whereupon at 1:08 p.m., a lunch recess was  
5 taken.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

22

(1:39 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR LUTZ: The NQF was so proud  
2 of us this morning they thought they would  
3 throw a few wrinkles in this afternoon.

4 So the first thing is we do need,  
5 if we can, to go back to 0378. I think the  
6 sponsors of 0378 or the presenter has an  
7 update on the request we had for additional  
8 information and documentation of iron stores  
9 in patients receiving erythropoietin therapy.  
10 I think we just had one question.

11 DR. ADLER: To revisit the  
12 question of iron stores, for patients on  
13 erythropoietin, to revisit the narrated detail  
14 where it states that documentation of iron  
15 stores there was some discussion of how that  
16 should read would include either bone marrow  
17 examination, including iron stain or serum  
18 iron measurement like ferritin and serum iron  
19 TIBC.

20 So we are actually saying where it  
21 said or serum iron TIBC, make it and. Involve  
22 both of those measures of iron stores and see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 if that would meet the needs of the group  
2 here.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: I see. So the folks  
4 that brought up the issue initially, does that  
5 sound like a reasonable way to make up the  
6 difference?

7 So I guess procedurally are we  
8 allowed to change that and then vote on the  
9 change or how do we work that? I mean, we  
10 have to vote on the whole thing but are we  
11 allowed to then read it as an and instead of  
12 an or?

13 MS. BOSSLEY: So I guess the one  
14 question I would have is how does this impact  
15 the reliability and the validity of the  
16 measure? And I think we would need to have  
17 you provide that back and then the committee  
18 can tell me if I am wrong.

19 Then we can have the committee  
20 revisit that. But because you are, from the  
21 sounds of it, combining the two, I actually  
22 think it will change your information on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance score, as well as the reliability  
2 and validity, I would assume. It actually, I  
3 would assume, would lower performance.

4 MS. TIERNEY: Just to clarify,  
5 there were two options for meeting the  
6 measure. So there still would be two but the  
7 second one I think would be clarified a little  
8 bit more but certainly we can look back at our  
9 testing data to help explain how we believe  
10 the minor change would still be supported by  
11 the testing data that we have completed.

12 MS. BOSSLEY: Maybe the best thing  
13 to do is we will talk to PCPI and have them  
14 bring it back to the committee. And we may be  
15 able to do this either through a quick phone  
16 call or by email. Does that sound good to  
17 everyone?

18 CHAIR LUTZ: All right and as we  
19 head on to the oncology measures, unless  
20 someone has a reason to suggest otherwise, the  
21 point was made that they are sort of in  
22 reverse order 0381, 3, 4, and 6 as to what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would happen in real life. The suggestion was  
2 made if we start with 0386, which is staging  
3 and then quantifying pain and caring for pain  
4 and treatment summary, if we work backwards.  
5 So if we started with 0386 and worked  
6 backwards, chronologically that makes more  
7 sense. If that is okay.

8 So we would go through 0386 first  
9 and I believe that is the cancer stage  
10 documented and I think AMA also has this one  
11 to introduce.

12 DR. HAYMAN: My name is Jim  
13 Hayman. I am a radiation oncologist at the  
14 University of Michigan. By way of  
15 introduction, I have also co-chaired the  
16 oncology workgroup that developed these  
17 measures. I am the chair of ASTRO's Clinical  
18 Affairs and Quality Committee and also serve  
19 on ASCO's quality of care committee.

20 And I am here with Emily Wilson,  
21 ASTRO staff, and Kristen McNiff from ASCO.

22 Just as way of background, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will give a little bit of background because  
2 all of the measures we are going to talk about  
3 in the next set came from this workgroup and  
4 then I will talk specifically to the measure.

5 So the AMA convened an oncology  
6 workgroup with representation from ASCO and  
7 ASTRO. That was in 2007. We had 30 members,  
8 about a third of which were radiation  
9 oncologists, a third medical oncologists, and  
10 a third were from some of the surgical  
11 specialties, nursing, a patient representative  
12 and so forth.

13 We developed a set of measures  
14 which were approved by PCPI in October of 2007  
15 and were endorsed with time-limited  
16 endorsement in 2008. And so we are going for  
17 maintenance endorsement today.

18 Several of the measures have been  
19 used in CMS PQRS program and also in ASTRO and  
20 ASCO's practice improvement programs.

21 So the first measure that we are  
22 going to talk about today is 0386, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cancer stage documented. This is a measure  
2 where the denominator is all patients with  
3 breast or colorectal cancer and the numerator  
4 is patients who have a baseline AJCC cancer  
5 stage or documentation that the cancer was  
6 metastatic at least once during the 12-month  
7 reporting period. And like some of the other  
8 measures, this measure was specked out  
9 initially for PQRS, which requires yearly  
10 reporting.

11 So in terms of the issue of  
12 importance to measure and report, I think it  
13 is probably obvious to hopefully everyone in  
14 the room that this is a high-impact topic,  
15 given the number of patients. We are talking  
16 about hundreds of thousands of patients a year  
17 who are diagnosed in the U.S. with breast and  
18 colorectal cancer.

19 In terms of demonstrated  
20 opportunities for improvement, this measure  
21 has been included with slight modification in  
22 ASCO's Quality Oncology Practice Initiative of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 QOPI. And it is important to realize these  
2 are self-selected practices. So I think that  
3 this is probably the upper range of what one  
4 might expect, 84 percent of practices were  
5 reporting on this measure. Within ASTRO's  
6 quality oncology -- sorry, ASTRO's quality  
7 improvement program, the rate of performance  
8 was 87 percent with a range of ten to 100  
9 percent. And there is also a study that was  
10 published recently in the literature for  
11 colorectal cancer demonstrating only 40  
12 percent of patients having reporting TNM  
13 stage.

14 Lastly, I want to talk to the  
15 issue of the quality, quantity, and  
16 consistency of the body of evidence. As I am  
17 sure is obvious to a lot of people and true  
18 for many oncology process of care issues,  
19 there aren't any randomized controlled trials  
20 that address this issue. And so we don't have  
21 a strong evidence base as defined by NQF.  
22 However, there is a consensus-based guideline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the NCCN which recommends both for breast  
2 and for colorectal cancer that the patients  
3 stage be documented. And I would ask that you  
4 consider this measure for an exemption in  
5 terms of the quality of the evidence, given  
6 the fact that the potential benefit to  
7 patients clearly outweighs any risk of harm.

8 I would be happy to answer any  
9 questions you might have. I don't know if  
10 Emily, or Chris, or Sam have anything else to  
11 add.

12 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay and I think Dr.  
13 Pfister was going to be our primary  
14 discussant.

15 MEMBER PFISTER: So I found out  
16 this morning I was going to be the discussant.

17 So and then I found out you reversed order  
18 just after lunch. So, it is sort of like I  
19 thought that I actually was going to prepare  
20 this kind of insidiously while Dr. Malin was  
21 presenting her data.

22 So I think that the prior

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation makes my job a lot easier. You  
2 know I think in terms of to summarize the  
3 discussions at the subgroup level, I think  
4 that there is pretty much higher moderate sort  
5 of agreement that it was important. I think  
6 that the data is heavily weighted toward that  
7 it is well-documented to be associated with  
8 prognosis. The data is not so well-documented  
9 that let's say if you put in your note it is T  
10 this, N this, M0, versus let's say it is local  
11 regionally advanced and they necessarily end  
12 up at a better outcome.

13 But I think as far as the  
14 importance in evidence like I think that there  
15 wasn't a lot of concern about the -- You know,  
16 it wasn't above some bar.

17 What was actually again a little  
18 surprising to me after I got over the surprise  
19 on the call that Steve Edge wasn't going to  
20 discuss it, that I was going to, was that the  
21 reliability discussion actually generated a  
22 lot of back and forth. Actually a lot more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 than I guess that I would have perhaps  
2 predicted ahead of time. And I think that --  
3 and actually I have had a chance that I should  
4 kind of digest this a little bit since then  
5 because it was, as you will see in this  
6 summary sheet there that if you look at the  
7 proposer's submission, they talk about sort of  
8 I think clinical staging for breast,  
9 pathologic staging for colorectal. You know,  
10 there are some concerns about some of the  
11 issues in terms of being able to sort of keep  
12 that straight in the way that they would look  
13 to extract this information.

14 There was also issues related to  
15 how easily or accurately you would be able to  
16 get that information. I guess after I sort of  
17 digested this a little bit that the problem  
18 with the developer is really what you do is  
19 you are thinking about doing any staging and  
20 that perhaps it is really the most accurate  
21 consensus-driven staging is maybe a secondary  
22 concern. It is sort of like you are thinking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that attempting to fill in that TN&M box in  
2 some way is, in and of itself, an important  
3 thing to try to leverage that behavior.  
4 Although I think that there are just looking  
5 at a place where I routinely see staging done  
6 by me, a range of oncologist and surgeons, it  
7 is always striking me how commonly the staging  
8 there is a lot of inner-observed variability.

9 As far as usability, I think that  
10 again a bit surprise to me actually that this  
11 sort of ended up kind of I think at best in  
12 the intermediate category. And also I think  
13 that there is a certain sense that well it  
14 can't hurt but I guess that the two issues  
15 that came up in our discussions is that when  
16 you leverage people to get a stage in there  
17 and people tend to preprogram their notes now  
18 and they keep, like they keep perpetuating the  
19 wrong stage. And so again, I could see how  
20 that could be a harm.

21 The other thing is that again it  
22 is always striking to me the patient's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perception of stage. So for example, there is  
2 a certain feeling that Stage IV lung cancer is  
3 the same as Stage IV head and neck cancer.  
4 And so I will get these calls afterwards when  
5 I say oh gee you have Stage IV head and neck  
6 cancer and we cure most people like you, they  
7 are NED. And then I get this frantic call  
8 from Martha's Vineyard. I'm here with my  
9 brother-in-law and he said you are lying to  
10 me.

11 And so I think similarly how  
12 patients process stage when it is out for  
13 public reporting is something that while it  
14 may be again we want to leverage that  
15 information as something they should know, I  
16 think that if you look at certainly end of  
17 life care, that there is a lack of sort of it  
18 being direct as we should be certainly. But I  
19 do think that there are potential things that  
20 could happen that need to be considered.

21 With regard to feasibility again I  
22 think in terms of again probably felt it would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be doable but then sort of then again the  
2 moderate group.

3 And then I think in terms of the  
4 preliminary assessment for endorsement there  
5 is actually a split in the group. Again, it  
6 surprised me a little bit, three to two.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: So is there anyone  
8 else that was on that phone call in that group  
9 who want to share a little bit more of their  
10 thoughts?

11 So you are saying there was two  
12 that said they didn't want to pass it on. Is  
13 there anyone here that wants to admit that  
14 they were one of those two and tell us what  
15 they --

16 MEMBER FIELDS: I wasn't on the  
17 committee but I guess the real concern is it  
18 is Mom and apple pie that we should stage  
19 patients appropriately.

20 But again, when you try to get to  
21 the quality endpoint, was the pathology  
22 correct in the first place? Were the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurements correct and consistent? So I  
2 could see shy people might say are we getting  
3 to a quality measure. But if you are talking  
4 about that much of a gap and we aren't even  
5 documenting it adequately, then I think that  
6 has to be step one. And then we have to  
7 figure out in the next iteration how do we get  
8 to quality.

9 And it would be interesting to  
10 hear what the rest of the discussions were  
11 about, if it was about that topic or we just  
12 didn't think it would change outcomes at all.

13 MEMBER PFISTER: A lot of the  
14 supporting data really had to do with again we  
15 do this all the time as sort of it really  
16 doesn't really weigh in on is do the folks  
17 actually do better. I think that it sort of  
18 makes sense that they should do better. But  
19 again, I think we deal with this in our  
20 specialty all the time.

21 Again, just to give you a contrary  
22 argument, you might say that if you know -- if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you look at the NCCN guidelines for example,  
2 they will take, you know, there may be 17  
3 different TNM combinations for a different  
4 disease. But that may ultimately boil down to  
5 three different pathways. And if let's say if  
6 I said well you are in group one, group two,  
7 and group three, that is not TNM staging. You  
8 could end up in a worse place than if let's  
9 say I went down to all these individual  
10 categories.

11 It is certainly, in terms of  
12 analyzing the data, assuming it is accurate,  
13 it is going to be much better. It should be  
14 prognostically significant. There is a  
15 difference, you would think, between a Stage  
16 IV that is like, you know, that is kind of  
17 clearly in the IV-A as opposed to being more  
18 advanced.

19 You know but in terms of the link  
20 with outcome, clearly stage is associated with  
21 survival. It is how you quantitate disease  
22 extent as a way to improve outcome. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that the data that is presented really  
2 has to do with that equally impacts on  
3 prognosis.

4 MEMBER ROSS: I mean certainly no  
5 one can sit here and say we shouldn't stage  
6 the patients. It is actually surprising to me  
7 that the number is so low. But I am not quite  
8 sure what we are getting at with this. I  
9 mean, are we really putting the burden now on  
10 each of the health systems that employs or  
11 gives privileges to those physicians to  
12 insist? Because it doesn't seem like this  
13 will change behavior.

14 The real issue here is not is the  
15 physician documenting the stage correctly but  
16 is that physician offering that patient the  
17 right therapy. Is the patient in the right  
18 place?

19 And I'm not sure how the  
20 documentation gets to the idea of what the  
21 next level of intervention is. So I don't  
22 understand this really as a quality outcome

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for each individual patient. I agree it might  
2 help us retrospectively in outcome studies  
3 when we go back.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: Do you have a  
5 statement?

6 DR. HAYMAN: Would it be okay if I  
7 speak to that?

8 I mean I think it is critical. I  
9 mean how can you have an intelligent  
10 conversation with a patient if you haven't  
11 gone through the intellectual exercise in your  
12 own mind of assigning the patient a stage  
13 category to talk with them about their  
14 prognosis? How can you think about what might  
15 be the best treatment for that treatment,  
16 unless you consider that and also documented  
17 that?

18 So I mean, documentation isn't  
19 sufficient to lead to those sorts of  
20 discussions and decisions but I think it is an  
21 important step. And I think it is proximal  
22 again, based on some of the discussions we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 were having this morning to better outcomes.

2 So is it a standard thing that  
3 should be done? Yes, but it is not being  
4 done. And I would argue that this is a first  
5 step.

6 MEMBER ROSS: But your assumption  
7 is is that if you get a physician who is  
8 currently not staging the patient, or at least  
9 documenting that he or she is staging the  
10 patient, your assumption is that if they have  
11 to write it in the charge, that they will have  
12 that intelligent conversation about that TNM  
13 stage with the patient. I am going to be the  
14 negative on that and say they are going to  
15 have their nurse practitioner document it in  
16 the chart and the conversation with the  
17 patient probably will never change.

18 So I just don't see how this  
19 changes physician behavior in that 17 percent  
20 or whatever it is that currently doesn't do  
21 it. I may be wrong about the whole thing.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: I'm sorry. Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alvarnas, you were going to say something?

2 MEMBER ALVARNAS: I think one of  
3 the things of concern, I mean, we all want to  
4 ensure that patients get access to what  
5 represents the optimal care for their  
6 particular disease but I think to try to  
7 tackle everything at once makes it  
8 unmeasurable.

9 So I am a systems guy from a  
10 manufacturing point of view and I think  
11 breaking down processes into its granular  
12 constituent parts that are in fact measurable,  
13 gives us a place to start and I think if  
14 somebody staged their patient or not staged  
15 their patient, that is one part of this  
16 process that we hope culminates in superior  
17 care but it is actually measurable and  
18 something that you can look at in a very  
19 granular way.

20 And I think ultimately over time  
21 what we would hope comes through this system  
22 of quality measures is that you have a whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tapestry of metrics that relate to each other  
2 in a continuum but I would most certainly see  
3 this as an important first point in the  
4 measurement process.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Jennifer, I think we  
6 --

7 MEMBER MALIN: I think I just want  
8 a clarification on the measure because I think  
9 I may have misunderstood it in the past.

10 So it looks like this is not  
11 limited to newly diagnosed patients. It is  
12 any patient with these cancers seen during  
13 that year. And then they should have a  
14 documentation of stage at any point in time  
15 prior. Is that the way the measure gets?

16 So I guess it is two things. It  
17 is just it is a survivorship population  
18 mostly. Most of these people survive and in  
19 any given practice you tend to have a lot more  
20 survivors than you do new diagnoses.

21 MS. FRANKLIN: Can the developer  
22 speak to that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MC NIFF: Okay, you are  
2 interpreting it correctly that it would be any  
3 cancer diagnosis. And the argument of the  
4 workgroup or the thought of the workgroup was  
5 that if a patient is coming into an oncology  
6 provider, their stage at diagnosis should be  
7 documented, even if they are several years  
8 later down the path into their cancer  
9 survivorship.

10 So the intention is stage at  
11 diagnosis. There is actually no specification  
12 not a distinction about clinical or pathologic  
13 stage. I think there is a bit of confusion  
14 there so it is not different for breast and  
15 colorectal cancer. But stage of diagnosis is  
16 document, regardless of where the patient is  
17 in their disease path.

18 MEMBER TAPAY: And then if it is  
19 progressed, you would have both in the record  
20 or not? That is the point of documentation.

21 MS. MC NIFF: This doesn't assess  
22 whether you look for -- whether there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 documentation of the patient's current disease  
2 status. It's looking at stage at diagnosis.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen, I think you  
4 are --

5 MEMBER FIELDS: So I guess to  
6 reiterate, I think like you said, if we aren't  
7 even doing the fundamental documentation then  
8 we have a huge problem. But in both of these  
9 diseases that they chose, treatment is --  
10 patients are stratified and treatments are  
11 different. So it is not just for prognostic  
12 indications for you patients.

13 And quite honestly, it is a way to  
14 get to overuse and under use of treatment as  
15 well. In breast we know that now we actually  
16 give more limited radiation. We give more  
17 limited, less chemotherapy in the very early  
18 stages. So I think that the developers chose  
19 two diseases where there actually has been  
20 some dynamic changes over the last couple of  
21 years as far as how we would stratify them for  
22 treatment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           It is just unfortunate. I mean,  
2 the hard part is a measure still -- none of  
3 the measures we are going to talk about today  
4 can really get to that real quality like maybe  
5 we document it but what other interventions  
6 happened. And I don't know where we -- I  
7 assume that when we develop these measures we  
8 have to start somewhere. That is my only  
9 observation.

10           CHAIR LUTZ: All right, Larry I  
11 think you were next.

12           MEMBER MARKS: I think this is a  
13 central component of doing our jobs right. I  
14 mean so much, so many of the things we  
15 discussed this morning was here is an idea but  
16 it applies only to this stage. Well if the  
17 stage isn't documented or isn't considered, it  
18 is a problem. And you are right, the  
19 physician who is primarily taking care of the  
20 patient may know what the stage is when they  
21 see their patient. But think of all the times  
22 the patient was up at in the ER or at their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 primary care doctor and they pull out the note  
2 and they don't know what the stage is. They  
3 make decisions without having all the  
4 information.

5 So I think it is really central  
6 and a bunch of the things we will talk about  
7 later, this afternoon and tomorrow, you know,  
8 prostate cancer, bone scan yes or no,  
9 particular stages. You know, 3D radiation  
10 therapy in particular situations dictated by  
11 the stage. And NCCN is all over this document  
12 as justification for a lot of these  
13 guidelines. So it seems to me and that is all  
14 based on the stage on as well. So I think  
15 this is very fundamental to the point almost  
16 that we could consider why limited to only  
17 breast and colorectal. This might be just as  
18 valid in all or many diseases.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: Elizabeth, I think  
20 you were --

21 MEMBER HAMMOND: Yes, that is one  
22 point that I would like to make. There is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of data that staging is critical in all  
2 kinds of cancers. And it does define  
3 treatment for many of these stages.

4 I think you really have to admit  
5 -- I admit that I am a pathologist but it is  
6 very critical that you have the pathologic  
7 stage of disease. Pathologists across the  
8 country are uniformly being told that they  
9 must do this. This is a never event for them.

10 They aren't all doing it and so this is a  
11 very important thing. I think it should be a  
12 measure for all cancers and it should be  
13 pathologic stage as well as clinical stage but  
14 for sure pathologic stage because that is the  
15 only time you really know what is tumor and  
16 what is not. So I think it is a very  
17 important measure and it represent sort of the  
18 floor before we can go farther.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: Well, I'm sorry, Dr.  
20 Loy, I will get you next.

21 But I was going to say in answer  
22 to what you said, Dr. Ross, you and I practice

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in a state where technically legally every  
2 outpatient center is supposed to have a stage  
3 on the chart if they are treating cancer. And  
4 very few do.

5 I can go on the less cynical end,  
6 though. I think people that are practicing  
7 well, oftentimes by virtue of having to stage,  
8 start to realize wait pathologically I still  
9 have a question about that and I need to  
10 communicate with so and so. So it is almost  
11 like the internet. It can be used by bad  
12 people for bad things. It is used by good  
13 doctors. So I see your point but on the other  
14 hand I think it almost has to be a baseline.

15 MEMBER LOY: And I'm recalling our  
16 discussions when we were having the small  
17 workgroup and I believe one of the things that  
18 we were faced with is what was already  
19 mentioned earlier today I believe by Dr.  
20 Miller and that is that we were presented with  
21 evidence from NCCN which, by definition was  
22 characterized as 2A or low level and we really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't have a good sense of so how stringent  
2 do we need to hold to these criteria in here  
3 or do we need to be considering now that we  
4 know we have got an exception, considering an  
5 exception. Because we really didn't have an  
6 outcome to link this to to be able to say this  
7 evidence supports the use of this as an  
8 indicator.

9 I don't think anyone would  
10 disagree, I don't want to put words in the  
11 small workgroup's mouths but I for one as part  
12 of that committee, would say that is a  
13 desirable first step as already has been  
14 mentioned. But I don't think if we were held  
15 to the standard of saying the evidence  
16 supports that. I don't think we have that  
17 evidence.

18 MEMBER PFISTER: You know, maybe  
19 it was one of the last measures we got to that  
20 day so maybe we are getting cranky but you  
21 know, we sort of breezed through the  
22 importance thing and so forth. And then I was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just looking at what was submitted by the  
2 proposers. You know, what it is is again when  
3 you look at the quote from the NCCN guidelines  
4 and then it started coming up about this  
5 pathologic versus clinical staging. And then  
6 it seemed that the specification, the metrics  
7 seemed to be, well it didn't really matter,  
8 just something.

9 Then you got down to well gee how  
10 are they going to electronically get this.  
11 And then it went down to and then how accurate  
12 it is going to be. And you know, then the  
13 data issue came up. And it is sort of like it  
14 is again in these metrics, there are lots of  
15 things that make total sense. These are  
16 clearly part of what we do. And I think it is  
17 how well they plug into this framework which I  
18 think provides a framework for this discussion  
19 but doesn't necessarily fill in the holes of  
20 missing information, which are often, I think,  
21 homogenized when we do our discussions when we  
22 vote, not that we necessarily got any more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evidence to fulfill that criteria.

2           So there was little question that  
3 it was a very basic thing to do. It is just  
4 that there were other issues that kind of came  
5 up, depending on how rigorous you wanted to be  
6 about the other criteria that we needed to  
7 apply.

8           MEMBER FIELDS:    So most of the  
9 data, though, is going to always, I mean,  
10 there is no way to do prospective randomized  
11 trials about whether you staged or didn't  
12 stage a patient. So by the nature of just  
13 this very fundamental how do you document  
14 something, it is only always going to be  
15 retrospective data. But then there is still  
16 retrospective data about outcomes were  
17 different based on stage.

18           So I think -- I don't think that  
19 in a measure like this we could ever have  
20 prospective randomized trial data but that  
21 doesn't mean that there is not tons and tons  
22 and tons of retrospective data that still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 gives you some quality and some benchmark to  
2 start with.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: I think Dr. Gore was  
4 waiting.

5 MEMBER GORE: My only comment was  
6 just speaking to the importance of this  
7 measure is that often times non-surgically  
8 treated patients who are clinically staged,  
9 these data also populate cancer registries  
10 which are an important source of quality work.

11 So even if you can't make a direct link  
12 between that doctor documenting a stage and  
13 how they interact with that patient, that data  
14 populates cancer registries which do tend to  
15 have unknown stage listed for up to 20 percent  
16 of the patients which kind of corroborates the  
17 performance data that they contribute. And I  
18 think highlights another role that this  
19 measure plays in just kind of the broader  
20 quality care agenda.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: Elizabeth was next.

22 MEMBER HAMMOND: Yes, to answer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the question about the presence of this  
2 information, the accessibility of it, it is a  
3 standard of practice for all cancer reporting  
4 that has been made by the College of American  
5 Pathologists in their cancer protocols. In  
6 the Commission on Cancer it has been made as a  
7 requirement for the documentation of a  
8 hospital getting a cancer accreditation  
9 status. It is required for the National  
10 Cancer Institute Qualification for Cancer  
11 Centers that the stage be documented. And it  
12 is in all pathology reports. It is supposed  
13 to be in all pathology reports.

14 Cancer reporting is also required  
15 across all the United States by the tumor  
16 registries and they prefer to get the  
17 information as information that is directly  
18 recorded as being the T&M stage.

19 So I think that it is an  
20 accessible measure and it is not being done  
21 and we really need it to be done, again, for  
22 all cancers, not just these two.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIR LUTZ: Nichole, I think you  
2 may have been next.

3                   MEMBER TAPAY: Thanks. I just  
4 wanted to echo a lot of the supportive  
5 comments that have been made and just add that  
6 from a patient and survivor's perspective, the  
7 time of diagnosis is when you become a  
8 survivor. It is also the time as someone who  
9 lost her mom to ovarian cancer and although  
10 this is not for ovarian, I can speak to if you  
11 don't know the stage, you don't know when you  
12 might want to ask for a second opinion. It is  
13 an incredibly disempowering moment. Some  
14 people do have somebody with them. Sometimes  
15 they don't.

16                   And so in addition to the broader  
17 outcome and study issues that are there, there  
18 is the personal outcome that can be especially  
19 critically and highly metastatic types of  
20 cancer and so I would just concur that it is  
21 important.

22                   CHAIR LUTZ: And Heidi?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER DONOVAN:    So I just wanted  
2                   to speak a little bit to the discrepancy in  
3                   the scores and sort of where that came from on  
4                   my end because I think as a new reviewer here,  
5                   I came to the initial discussion taking a very  
6                   narrow view of evidence, focused really very,  
7                   very specifically on the measure, as well as  
8                   the reliability and validity speaking to the  
9                   measure specifically.

10                   So I was a very tough scorer on  
11                   all of these.    And I am reassured to see the  
12                   discussion that goes on within the group to  
13                   talk about let's talk about how we can broaden  
14                   this out when we don't have those kinds of  
15                   direct relationships that we are looking to  
16                   see in the evidence that is provided by the  
17                   measure sponsors.

18                   That being said I think we  
19                   constantly need to remind ourselves that as  
20                   these become endorsed measures and are in  
21                   practice for a period of time, that it is  
22                   important that we begin to draw relationships

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 between the specific measure and other  
2 measures of quality outcomes. And I think one  
3 of my, one of the things I was disappointed  
4 with as we were going through this is that the  
5 reliability and validity measures, especially  
6 the validity measures were really, really  
7 still depending purely on face validity. And  
8 these measures have now been in practice for  
9 three years and it is time that we started to  
10 see whether or not a measure like staging is  
11 associated with important outcomes. So is it  
12 associated with appropriate treatment for a  
13 patient? And I think that we need to start  
14 seeing that.

15 So I am still willing to say that  
16 there is enough gap in performance at this  
17 point that we ought to keep documenting this.

18 But I don't think the next time this comes  
19 around we should be able to say well it is  
20 really important that everybody has staging  
21 because we will have the data to move on.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: Bryan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER LOY:   And I think she just  
2           nailed the dilemma that we had in our  
3           workgroup and that was is that I think there  
4           is agreement around the importance of the  
5           measure and that it was essential as a first  
6           step, as has already been stated.   But in  
7           terms of being able to link it to a quality  
8           outcome and having the data there to be able  
9           to assess the criteria that we were asked to,  
10          we could, many of us could not make that  
11          claim.

12                       And I don't know where that would  
13          lead us as a voting member.   Because I think  
14          at some level, we have to at least understand  
15          what our limitations are in our vote versus  
16          whether or not we have to have an exception-  
17          based process.

18                       MEMBER PFISTER:   Again, I think  
19          you know Heidi shared her -- Just to get  
20          through the spectrum of comments, the other  
21          reviewer is not here, but I will summarize  
22          kind of the flavor.   Let me just check to see.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes, suitable for endorsement, no. But it  
2 was that the comment was, problems with  
3 specification measure no information on impact  
4 that document a stage improved outcomes  
5 compared with assessment whether the care  
6 versus if the care would be a way to assess  
7 whether appropriate care was done for the  
8 staging. They were pessimistic about how  
9 easily it would be obtainable electronically  
10 with the potential need of chart review.

11 And those are a couple of  
12 highlights. They acknowledged that it  
13 certainly made sense that this would be an  
14 important thing to do.

15 MS. FRANKLIN: Can the developer  
16 speak to the comments about the importance?

17 Do we want to have any response  
18 from the developer on the issues around the  
19 evidence.

20 MS. TIERNEY: So I would say that  
21 the information that we included in the  
22 submission forms to support the measure comes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from clinical practice guidelines and  
2 specifically the NCCN guidelines. It is  
3 typical of our methodology to use clinical  
4 practice guidelines to support the development  
5 of measures. So we have provided the  
6 documentation available to us from the NCCN  
7 about the quantity, quality and consistency,  
8 which was admittedly limited but we tried to  
9 include that. And I think that the NCCN  
10 guidelines do mention in the verbatim  
11 statement they do have some mention of the  
12 link to the outcome, particularly for patients  
13 with breast cancer. So I think there is some  
14 evidence there that was included in the  
15 guidelines. I don't know if anyone has  
16 anything else to add.

17 DR. HAYMAN: I would just add just  
18 to echo I guess my opening statement that I  
19 think that the potential benefit outweighs the  
20 harm and I think that this is a situation  
21 where one has to have an exception to the  
22 quality and quantity of the evidence. It just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 seems appropriate to me.

2 CHAIR LUTZ: Bryan, did you have  
3 anything else? You're fine. I was just  
4 making sure we didn't skip you.

5 Yes, Larry?

6 MEMBER MARKS: Maybe it's a bad  
7 analogy but if we systematically didn't have  
8 the right sex and age of the patient in the  
9 chart, we would say gee, that is malpractice  
10 and this is not that different.

11 Yes, the data is there but we are  
12 seeing a follow-up patient, seeing a patient  
13 and you don't easily have the stage, you are  
14 wasting time. You are looking through the  
15 chart figuring out what the situation is and  
16 then maybe you are making a right or wrong  
17 decision. So I think it is sort of it is a  
18 vital sign almost.

19 MEMBER MILLER: This is just a  
20 general question about going back to the  
21 question of clinical versus pathologic  
22 staging. You know, analogy is even though the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asterisk says stage is the stage at diagnosis,  
2 I wonder how often that is misinterpreted and  
3 whether we have, and this is maybe a question  
4 for the developers, but whether we have any  
5 information about is the AJCC stage truly the  
6 AJCC stage that is listed in a lot of these  
7 reports. Because not infrequently I see  
8 patients and I will say from my own  
9 institution sometimes that clearly it is not  
10 Stage IV breast cancer. It didn't start as  
11 Stage IV breast cancer. It started as Stage I  
12 breast cancer.

13 And so I worry. It goes to the  
14 reliability question which I guess we will get  
15 to. I'm not saying this is the deal breaker  
16 but I worry a little bit about that. And I  
17 just didn't know if anyone had any additional  
18 info on that.

19 MEMBER HAMMOND: That is one of  
20 the big problems with all cancer reporting and  
21 we are actually working on that in reporting  
22 groups across the country in pathology because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you need to have summary information  
2 ultimately on patients. And how do you get  
3 that and deliver that to the clinician in such  
4 a way that they can understand what is going  
5 on. So that is a big problem.

6 The stage migrates with time. And  
7 because we don't have an integrated system of  
8 data gathering that we can't really always do  
9 that. So typically it needs a stage at  
10 diagnosis but there is a real effort going on  
11 to summarize or integrate all cancer reporting  
12 ultimately. We are not there yet. We are  
13 just beginning that journey.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes, Heidi?

15 MEMBER DONOVAN: So I think maybe  
16 to clarify also I don't think you are asking  
17 for an exception really. I mean to say that  
18 the evidence isn't there and that we want to  
19 make an exception. I mean for me what is sort  
20 of clarified is that the evidence exists at  
21 this problem -- well that accurate staging and  
22 treatment by accurate staging has a tremendous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact on outcomes. The question is whether  
2 this is a valid measure. And I think we have  
3 to separate those two things.

4 I mean, from the discussion and  
5 sort of thinking more broadly about evidence  
6 not just around the specific measure but the  
7 question of staging, to me it feels like the  
8 evidence is there but the question about  
9 validity still remains. The question is, has  
10 it been out there long enough for us to  
11 understand it?

12 DR. HAYMAN: You know, my  
13 understanding is that NQF has definitions to  
14 rate the quality of the evidence. And to have  
15 the evidence be rated highly, you need to have  
16 multiple randomized controlled clinical  
17 trials. And we don't have --

18 But you have to have evidence.  
19 Right? And what we have is a consensus-based  
20 guideline. And so you know, to meet that  
21 maybe I'm not understanding your process but I  
22 am not here to argue semantics but when I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 looked at your guidance on evaluating  
2 evidence, the NQF publication on this, there  
3 is a rating of evidence and that does not rate  
4 a consensus-based guideline highly.

5 But I still think that this is  
6 very important. And so that is why I brought  
7 that up.

8 CHAIR LUTZ: Bryan, I think you  
9 were --

10 MEMBER LOY: Yes, I was just  
11 prompted to think about yet another issue. If  
12 we look up two years, three years from now and  
13 we have somehow gained ground in meeting the  
14 measure, meaning we have improved the  
15 documentation of getting the stage, then I  
16 guess I would ask myself what will we do with  
17 that information? Will we be confident that  
18 the stage has been accurately documented to  
19 the extent that we would say we moved the  
20 quality needle in the right way. And I don't  
21 know that I could answer that question. I  
22 guess it goes back to Dr. Miller's comment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about reliability. But what to do with that  
2 information I think still remains somewhat of  
3 a question in my mind.

4 Any thoughts that you care to  
5 share around that concern?

6 DR. HAYMAN: You know, I guess  
7 this is a measure for public reporting.  
8 Right? So your health system isn't  
9 documenting what the patient's stage was at  
10 diagnosis. And the hospital down the street,  
11 you are getting it at 50 percent. The  
12 hospital down the street is getting 100  
13 percent. You know, if you had to decide where  
14 to send your mother, which hospital would you  
15 recommend she go to.

16 So I think there is, and this  
17 speaks I guess to the issue of usability, is  
18 this data usable to patients, the payers? I  
19 think it is.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Elizabeth, I think  
21 you were next. Do you still -- okay. Heidi?  
22 Heidi do you have anything else? That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay. I don't want to skip anyone.

2 MEMBER ALVARNAS: I guess we are  
3 confusing or at least I think we are confusing  
4 two issues, which is one whether or not a  
5 metric is worth measuring and whether or not  
6 it is granular. And then the whole other  
7 thing is the strategic plan for how you use  
8 these metrics to forward the care of patients.

9 And I hate to so load a metric having to  
10 carry the weight of a strategic plan for  
11 advancing the state of the art that we sink a  
12 metric that is good.

13 I mean I think this is actually a  
14 useful metric. It doesn't answer every  
15 question. It doesn't guarantee that somebody  
16 is going to get optimal care but it provides  
17 us with a starting point, I think.

18 As a strategic plan you would like  
19 to build upon these three years. Look at the  
20 data in a really rigorous fashion to figure  
21 out what the next set of metrics that advance  
22 the state of the art are. But that is beyond

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scope of this particular metric. And  
2 again, I would hate to weigh down this  
3 discussion having to come up with the whole  
4 strategic plan aspect.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Well and unless  
6 someone disagrees, I would say after a very  
7 healthy discussion, I mean they gave us this  
8 nifty little voting tools, we could always go  
9 ahead and see what is what, if you guys are  
10 okay to move ahead.

11 MS. KHAN: So 1a on impact. Oh,  
12 no. One sec. Okay, you can go ahead.

13 So 14 high, two moderate, and one  
14 low.

15 1b, performance gap. You can go  
16 ahead. We have 13 high and four moderate.

17 And rating the evidence at 1c.  
18 You can go ahead. I think we are missing --  
19 oh, there we go. So we have 12 yes, two no,  
20 and three insufficient evidence.

21 So we are going to go on to  
22 scientific acceptability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Looking at reliability. We have  
2 five high, nine moderate, one low, and two  
3 insufficient.

4           And moving on to validity. So we  
5 are missing one person. If you all could just  
6 enter them again. Oh, there we go. And we  
7 have two high, 13 moderate, one low, and one  
8 insufficient.

9           And usability. Ten high and seven  
10 moderate.

11           And going on to feasibility. We  
12 have seven high, nine moderate, one low.

13           And overall suitability for  
14 endorsement, does this measure meet NQF  
15 criteria for endorsement?

16           So we have 17 yeses.

17           CHAIR LUTZ: All right, so if we  
18 continue in our reverse order of the oncology  
19 measures, I think the next would be 0384,  
20 which is oncology pain intensity quantified.  
21 I think it is also an AMA presentation and Dr.  
22 Pfister is the first discussant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ALVARNAS:    So this is 0384.  
2           This measure is also from the AMA-PCPI ASCO  
3           ASTRO oncology workgroup.

4                   The denominator for this measure  
5           is all patients with a diagnosis of cancer who  
6           are receiving chemotherapy or radiation  
7           therapy. So we just focused on patients who  
8           are under treatment. And the numerator is a  
9           patient visit in which pain intensity is  
10          quantified. And we left that sort of a little  
11          bit open-ended in terms of how that could be  
12          quantified, either using a zero to 10 scale, a  
13          categorical scale or a pictorial scale.

14                   In terms of importance to measure  
15          and report, I think it is pretty obvious that  
16          this is a high impact area, given probably  
17          again, oh I don't know, it would probably be a  
18          million patients maybe each year who are  
19          undergoing treatment with chemotherapy or  
20          radiation therapy who have cancer in the U.S.

21                   In terms of opportunities for  
22          improvement, this is a measure that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included in ASCO's QOPI program, so that is a  
2 practice improvement program. They have one  
3 component where they ask is pain intensity  
4 quantified by the second office visit with a  
5 performance rate of 87 percent with a range of  
6 23 percent to 100 percent, and that is looking  
7 at over 21,000 patients.

8 Again in -- Oh, I'm sorry. It was  
9 also included as part of ASTRO's PAAROT  
10 program. Again, that is another practice  
11 improvement program with a lower performance  
12 rate of I'm sad to say 57 percent. And this  
13 measure has also been part of the PQRS program  
14 and the performance rate in 2009 which as  
15 Samantha said earlier is the only year that we  
16 have data available for, was 67 percent. And  
17 unfortunately, they don't provide us any  
18 information about the variability.

19 In terms of again getting to the  
20 issue of the available body of evidence, again  
21 there are no randomized controlled trials  
22 looking at quantification of pain during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment. And so this measure is based on  
2 two consensus guidelines, one from the NCCN  
3 and the other from the American Pain Society.

4 And they are consistent in their  
5 recommendation that pain be quantified as part  
6 of routine care.

7 So again this is a situation where  
8 I think the potential benefit to patients  
9 being asked if they have pain and not only if  
10 they have pain but quantifying that pain  
11 clearly outweighs, the benefits clearly  
12 outweigh the harm.

13 And so we would ask or recommend  
14 that you endorse this measure. I don't know  
15 if anyone else has anything else to add.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Dr. Pfister?

17 MEMBER PFISTER: So I think that  
18 from importance point of view, I certainly  
19 think there was agreement among the group that  
20 it was moderate or higher. I think that there  
21 are gaps in the evidence, as Jim noted.

22 With regard to reliability, again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 it was felt ultimately to be the majority felt  
2 that it was moderate or higher. Again,  
3 because it sounds like you just have to use a  
4 scale but not being that exclusive about what  
5 that scale is, that might have some bearing on  
6 -- if you are a proponent, you will say it is  
7 the first step. If you are looking to be  
8 critical, you would say trying to do  
9 comparisons, you need to have some  
10 harmonization there to sort of fully and  
11 reproducibly see what impact you are having.

12 As far as usability, again most  
13 felt it was moderate or higher. Feasibility  
14 moderate or higher. And the majority of the  
15 subgroup recommended endorsement.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Anybody else from the  
17 working group that dealt with that?

18 All right, anybody in general?  
19 I'm sorry.

20 MEMBER RICCIARDI: It seems like  
21 an important measure but one wonders if there  
22 is any association between measuring pain and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually changing pain management. Is there  
2 any outcome associated with measuring that  
3 process measure?

4 MS. FRANKLIN: Yes, developer?

5 MS. MC NIFF: I would point out  
6 that this is paired with the next measure we  
7 will talk about which has to do with a plan of  
8 care for pain. So you must report on both of  
9 them together.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: Does that make sense?

11 Okay. Any other questions? I'm sorry,  
12 Karen?

13 MEMBER FIELDS: Just a comment.  
14 This was actually one of the few guidelines or  
15 measures that we saw that actually noted  
16 literature to support a disparity in access  
17 for the patients, which obviously should be  
18 one of the focuses of improving measures and  
19 measuring quality.

20 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, good points.  
21 Anyone else?

22 Moving on to voting that quickly?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right.

2 MS. KHAN: So 1a on impact. We  
3 have 16 high and one moderate.

4 Looking at performance gap.  
5 Eleven high and six moderate.

6 Rating the evidence. I think we  
7 are missing one person. So we have 16 yes and  
8 one no.

9 So we are moving on to scientific  
10 acceptability. There are seven high and ten  
11 moderate.

12 And looking at validity. We have  
13 six high and 11 moderate.

14 And moving on to usability. We  
15 have one person missing. So we have ten high  
16 and seven moderate.

17 And feasibility. We have nine  
18 high and eight moderate.

19 And overall suitability for  
20 endorsement. Does the measure meet NQF  
21 criteria for endorsement?

22 We have 17 yes. The measure will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pass.

2 DR. BURSTIN: Just one comment,  
3 there were two pain measures that recently  
4 went through our palliative care project about  
5 pain assessment and pain screening. So we  
6 will bring that for your discussion tomorrow  
7 because granted the patient population may be  
8 slightly different but the harmonization  
9 should at least be done in a standardized way.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, so if we  
11 continue next will be the paired pain, it is  
12 basically plan of care for pain, also an AMA  
13 and then I think Jennifer will be discussing  
14 after they give us the setup.

15 DR. HAYMAN: So this is 0383 and I  
16 apologize. This is a paired measure. I  
17 didn't mention that earlier.

18 Again from the oncology workgroup,  
19 this measure had been endorsed in 2008. The  
20 denominator for this measure is all visits for  
21 all patients with a diagnosis of cancer who  
22 are receiving chemotherapy or radiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therapy and report having pain. And then the  
2 numerator statement, to be in the numerator  
3 patient, the patient visit must have a  
4 documented plan of care to address pain. And  
5 that plan of care can include prescribing  
6 opioids or non-opioid analgesics,  
7 psychological support, patient and/or family  
8 education, referral to a pain clinic or  
9 something as simple as reassessment of pain at  
10 an appropriate time interval.

11 I want to point out that when the  
12 workgroup was developing this measure we had a  
13 lot of discussion about whether the  
14 denominator should include patients who report  
15 any pain or patients who report say moderate  
16 or severe pain. And the feeling was that the  
17 consensus was to be more comprehensive than  
18 not because of the fact that the range of  
19 options in terms of a plan of care is quite  
20 broad. So if someone has mild pain and they  
21 are undergoing treatment with chemotherapy and  
22 radiation therapy, the next time you see them,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you know, the plan could be to reassess at the  
2 next time you see them.

3 And so that was I think, and  
4 Kristen could give her impression as well. So  
5 that was why the decision was made to go in  
6 that direction.

7 In terms of the issue of impact, I  
8 think we would all agree again for the reasons  
9 that I mentioned earlier that this is a high  
10 impact area.

11 In terms of opportunity for  
12 improvement, there is a slight modification of  
13 this measure that is part of ASCO's QOPI  
14 program and in that setting, the performance  
15 was 78 percent with a range of 12 percent to  
16 100 percent. So a pretty wide range.

17 I'm embarrassed to say that for  
18 radiation oncology, we are again behind our  
19 colleagues in medical oncology so we had a  
20 performance rate of 61 percent with zero to  
21 100 and then in PQRS in 2009 the performance  
22 rate was 91 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And again just to speak to the  
2           quality of the body of evidence, again, this  
3           is a process of care issue where there aren't  
4           any randomized trials. And so again this is a  
5           measure that is based on consensus-based b  
6           guidelines from both NCCN and the American  
7           Pain Society.

8           I want to emphasize, too, that the  
9           NCCN guidelines also address the issue of mild  
10          pain. So again, that was justification for  
11          including those patients in the denominator.

12          These two guidelines are  
13          consistent in their recommendation for  
14          developing a care plan for pain. And again,  
15          this is a situation where we think that  
16          potential benefit to patients clearly  
17          outweighs the harm.

18          So we would recommend endorsement.

19          Thank you.

20                 CHAIR LUTZ: Jennifer, what did you  
21                 and the smaller group think?

22                 MEMBER MALIN: Sure, we had a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty engaged discussion on this one in our  
2 group. And if you look over the summary sheet  
3 you will see that I think the ratings were  
4 pretty diverse, which reflects that  
5 discussion.

6 I think the concerns that were  
7 raised about this measure, you know, there was  
8 a whole-hearted endorsement of the importance  
9 and the impact. I don't think there was any  
10 question with that. The concerns were raised  
11 because the denominator includes all patients,  
12 even if they have a pain score of one, you  
13 know, mild headache when they are talking to  
14 the nurse and they report one. And you as a  
15 physician talk to them about it. It turns out  
16 it wasn't a big deal. That would still, at  
17 least according to the measure specs, require  
18 a plan of care.

19 And then secondly, the numerator  
20 is equally broad. So the way it is described,  
21 if someone who has had severe or uncontrolled  
22 pain for three weeks, documenting that you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 going to reassess pain in the next visit,  
2 should pass the measure specification.

3 So there was a lot of concern  
4 expressed just about the breadth of this  
5 particular specification of this measure.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Anybody from the  
7 working or the small group have anything to  
8 add? Anyone in the bigger picture, bigger  
9 group?

10 MEMBER MARKS: Can you clarify  
11 what it means to address the pain? I forget  
12 what you call the -- I mean, how broad is that  
13 and how do you score that?

14 Do you say patient has mild pain  
15 in your subjective section and then down in  
16 assessment and plan, mild pain, comma, follow-  
17 up. Would that be in the realm of acceptable  
18 the way you capture it?

19 DR. HAYMAN: Yes.

20 MEMBER FIELDS: So can you go over  
21 again the groups, the authors' groups  
22 discussions about why to do all levels of pain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so that we can understand it again? Because  
2 even the QOPI measures when we respond to  
3 those, it is must moderate and severe pain and  
4 they needed a pain intervention.

5 And I don't think anybody  
6 disagrees with it but certainly the problem is  
7 different providers might be getting the  
8 information and interpreting the information  
9 and the physician provider is the one that is  
10 responsible for the information and coming up  
11 with the pain plan.

12 So just summarize again for us why  
13 we chose all levels of pain.

14 DR. HAYMAN: So you are really,  
15 even though I consider myself relatively  
16 young, you are challenging the capacity of my  
17 memory to think back five years ago in terms  
18 of those discussions.

19 But I think it was basically this  
20 idea that any pain potentially for someone who  
21 is under treatment -- or this is just limited  
22 to patients who are under treatment. So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are not talking about follow-up. We are not  
2 talking about consults. We are talking about  
3 patients that are actively under treatment,  
4 that any pain that they might be experiencing  
5 is worthy of consideration in those specific  
6 circumstances.

7 If I remember correctly, we had  
8 some members on the committee on our workgroup  
9 who had expertise in palliative care and  
10 symptom management and they felt strongly  
11 about that. And so we were trying to be  
12 respectful is my recollection of their  
13 opinion.

14 You know I think the point is well  
15 taken that maybe it is not unreasonable to  
16 consider limiting this to a certain group of  
17 patients and that was the direction that ASCO  
18 chose to go in for their quality improvement  
19 program. But I think that was the rationale.

20 I don't know if Kristen or Emily or Sam if  
21 you remember anything else.

22 MS. MC NIFF: Well I would just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 add to that I mean we actually the measure in  
2 QOPI predated the specific specifications for  
3 the PCPI group and there were, I mean, 40  
4 people or something involved in this  
5 discussion, a huge number of people, and they  
6 were able to definitely argue persuasively and  
7 convince their colleagues that this should be  
8 broadened out to any patient who reports any  
9 pain whatsoever and that would be the best  
10 denominator for the measure.

11 So I mean, hours of conversation  
12 about this. It was not a quick thing. And  
13 ultimately the group's consensus was to use  
14 the broader.

15 MEMBER FIELDS: See, I don't  
16 disagree at all that we should always try to  
17 intervene and treat it appropriately but I  
18 guess the way some of the ones that we are  
19 going to review tomorrow described this was it  
20 is not an always or -- You know, it is  
21 intended to move toward perfection rather than  
22 100 percent compliance with that. And maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is the statement that needs to be in it.  
2 Because we can't set ourselves up for  
3 something that is impossible if we are talking  
4 about I stubbed my toe on the way in. And I'm  
5 not suggesting it would be that trivial. I  
6 completely agree that we need to address it.  
7 It is just that sometimes we are going to be  
8 asking the providers to do more documentation  
9 about minor problems and is quality going to  
10 go up on the lower level. And I would love to  
11 hear Dr. Bruera's comments.

12 MEMBER BRUERA: Thanks very much.  
13 I think to a certain degree these perfect  
14 some of the NCCN previous errors that some  
15 people might have concern about because there  
16 was this pain more than seven. You have to  
17 admit the patient to the hospital, put an IV  
18 on them. And a lot of pain VII patients are  
19 golfing so they say, you know, after I finish  
20 golfing you admit me and put me on IV opioids  
21 because it was a bit of an over-managed  
22 process. In this case, your action plan might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simply be I'm going to talk to this patient.  
2 I am going to counsel this patient. There is  
3 a plan to deal with this and that might be  
4 perfect. It is just the acknowledgment of the  
5 presence of a problem and a plan to deal with  
6 it rather than a prescribed way of treating  
7 the patient that failed at NCCN for being  
8 absolutely non-evidence based.

9 So that linking a number from the  
10 previous guideline to putting an IV and giving  
11 somebody a shot of something was absolutely a  
12 huge problem, particularly in this epidemic.  
13 But this, I think addresses it wonderfully in  
14 the sense that you have a plan. That's  
15 perfect.

16 MEMBER FIELDS: I guess I am just  
17 thinking about usability later if your  
18 hospital gets scored because you failed to  
19 address pain in a high percentage of patients.

20 But I hear you. It sounds to me  
21 like the goal is to move it towards -- there  
22 is a lot of different ways to address pain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it is just down the road it is hard to --  
2 it is a very hard endpoint for the providers  
3 to meet in the end. So I think -- but it is  
4 an important one. But I just think I can see  
5 it being difficult when we get to public  
6 reporting and things like that.

7 MEMBER BRUERA: One supplementary  
8 comment. I completely agree that the idea of  
9 coming up with a number and scoring a number  
10 would be a terrible mistake. So that is why I  
11 think this is good in the sense it does not  
12 tie these numerical reporting. It ties that  
13 we have knowledge that there was a problem and  
14 then you plan to do something. Because a lot  
15 of people complaining of ten out of ten pain  
16 are somatizing their suffering. And a lot of  
17 the people who are complaining of ten out of  
18 ten are coping chemically and they need pain  
19 killers. So if you happen to have your cancer  
20 in a rough neighborhood, you are going to get  
21 punished. This protects you from that.

22 So I think that is what I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be the nice part.

2 MS. FRANKLIN: Heidi and then  
3 Jennifer.

4 MEMBER DONOVAN: I guess the only  
5 thing I would add to that and I completely  
6 would reiterate what Eduardo has said, I think  
7 that we could get into a lot of situations if  
8 there were exclusions where we would be  
9 questioning why we were excluding. So the  
10 first thing that comes to mind as an example  
11 is somebody who is well-managed on pain  
12 medicine who comes in with mild pain. And we  
13 certainly want to be following up with those  
14 patients assessing and having a plan of care.

15 And I think once we start thinking  
16 about how we might exclude, we are going to  
17 come up with a lot of reasons why we  
18 shouldn't.

19 MEMBER MALIN: You mentioned that  
20 there was another measure from the palliative  
21 committee. Do they have the same denominator  
22 and numerator or how similar or different are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the measures?

2 DR. BURSTIN: The measures were  
3 slightly different because they apply  
4 specifically to patients with advanced cancer  
5 but obviously a subset of these folks could be  
6 advanced cancer.

7 Dr. Bruera and Steve were both on  
8 these as well.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: My recollection was  
10 that it was either patients admitted to  
11 hospice or have had a palliative care consult.

12 So think it actually is a different -- it is  
13 a small subgroup.

14 DR. BURSTIN: I mean, I actually  
15 think it is more applicable to the prior  
16 measure because it is really about is there a  
17 standardized way to do the assessment? So the  
18 assessment sort of approach shouldn't be  
19 different because you are in hospice or  
20 palliative care or an outpatient in treatment.

21 This, I think, is a little bit different.  
22 And again, the way we usually proceed is they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review the measures on all the criteria and  
2 then we, if the measure is deemed suitable, we  
3 will put it side-by-side with the others and  
4 see if there is some harmonization work to  
5 happen.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Heidi, I think you  
7 were next. Did you -- Okay.

8 Larry?

9 MEMBER MARKS: Quick  
10 clarification. What does it mean to be a  
11 paired metric? You have to use one and the  
12 other? Do you get two points? Is it a double  
13 credit? Is it one dependent on the other?  
14 Help me out here.

15 DR. BURSTIN: Basically measures  
16 are paired when people believe looking at one  
17 of those measures in isolation doesn't give  
18 you the complete picture and you really need  
19 to see the two together. So they should  
20 always be reported together.

21 MEMBER MARKS: Do you get two  
22 points for it or do you get one point for it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BURSTIN: We don't do the  
2 scoring so I don't know. I mean, essentially  
3 I think you would still get two measures  
4 submitted under PQRS.

5 MEMBER MARKS: But in terms of the  
6 procedural thing, if we vote this one down,  
7 does it make the prior one automatically go  
8 down because they go together?

9 DR. BURSTIN: No, you would have  
10 to have that discussion.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: Any other questions  
12 or comments? Are we good to vote? We might  
13 as well do it.

14 MS. KHAN: So 1a, impact. We have  
15 15 high and two moderate.

16 And 1b, performance gap. We are  
17 one vote short. We have 12 high and five  
18 moderate.

19 And we're voting on 1c, evidence.  
20 We have 15 yes and two for insufficient  
21 evidence.

22 So we are going to move on to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 liability. We have four high, 12 moderate,  
2 and one low.

3 We are going to look at validity.  
4 We have three high, 12 moderate, one low, and  
5 one insufficient.

6 And usability. We have six high,  
7 nine moderate, two low, and zero insufficient.

8 And feasibility. Four high and 13  
9 moderate.

10 And overall suitability for  
11 endorsement, does the measure meet NQF  
12 criteria for endorsement? And we have two  
13 people missing. So we have sixteen yeses and  
14 one no. So the measure will pass.

15 CHAIR LUTZ: All right. Then  
16 moving on to the fourth, treatment summary  
17 communication in radiation oncology. Again,  
18 we will have our submitters submit first and  
19 then I believe that Heidi is going to be our  
20 first discussant.

21 DR. HAYMAN: So this is Measure  
22 0381. This is looking at treatment summary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 communication just for radiation oncology.  
2 This was again a measure that was developed by  
3 the oncology workgroup and had endorsement  
4 from NQF in 2008, which was time-limited.

5 So the denominator for this  
6 measure is looking at all patients regardless  
7 of age who have a diagnosis of cancer who have  
8 undergone either brachytherapy or external  
9 beam radiation therapy. And to be in the  
10 numerator, patients must have a treatment  
11 summary in the medical record that was  
12 communicated to physicians involved in the  
13 continuing care of the patient and to the  
14 patient in a timely fashion within one month  
15 of completing their treatments.

16 The summary needs to include the  
17 dose delivered, an assessment of how well the  
18 patient tolerated the therapy. So any acute  
19 side effect that they might have experienced  
20 during their therapy, whether or not the  
21 treatment goal was achieved. So in other  
22 words, did the patient finish therapy or not?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       And then a subsequent follow-up plan for that  
2 patient.

3               In terms of the impact of this  
4 area, it is estimated about two-thirds of all  
5 cancer patients undergo treatment with  
6 radiotherapy sometime during the course of  
7 their illness. So I think we are talking  
8 about hundreds of thousands of patients per  
9 year for which this would be relevant.

10              In terms of opportunity for  
11 improvement, several components of this  
12 measure were included as part of the ASCO/RAND  
13 National Initiative for Cancer Care Quality.  
14 NICCQ is the acronym that that study went by.

15       And again they were looking for dose  
16 delivered and the site treated. So just a  
17 couple components only for breast cancer in  
18 this particular study and found only a 50  
19 percent performance rating.

20              And then within ASTRO's Practice  
21 Improvement Program, PAAROT, the average  
22 performance rate was 92 percent with a range

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of zero to 100 percent.

2 And as part of our testing of this  
3 measure's validity and reliability we also  
4 assess performance on this measure and had a  
5 response -- I'm sorry -- a performance rating  
6 of about 89 percent. So I think that there is  
7 room for improvement.

8 And then in terms of again the  
9 body of evidence to support this measure, as  
10 with the prior three, this process of care  
11 measure doesn't have a randomized controlled  
12 trial to support its use. It is based on a  
13 consensus-based guideline from the American  
14 College of Radiology. They have guideline, a  
15 technical standard on the practice of  
16 radiation oncology in general and recommend  
17 that this information be conveyed in the  
18 treatment summary.

19 In terms of linkage between this  
20 process measure and outcome in terms of care  
21 coordination, I would argue that providing  
22 this information in a timely fashion not only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the physicians who are caring for the  
2 patient but to the patient themselves is an  
3 important outcome.

4 And so I would recommend that you  
5 endorse this measure.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Heidi, what did you  
7 guys think?

8 MEMBER DONOVAN: So there was a  
9 little bit of discussion around this measure.  
10 We, just to start out, also got hung up on  
11 the evidence that was brought to bear on the  
12 measure. And again because it appeared to be  
13 based purely on opinion or consensus from ACR  
14 and the guidelines themselves were much more  
15 broad than this specific measure. So that is  
16 really where we got hung up and so we didn't  
17 do a lot of further discussion.

18 Some of the other things that did  
19 come out there was in terms of importance to  
20 measure, there was some concern by some panel  
21 members that this is something that has been  
22 done for a very long time, although I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 that in terms of writing a summary, that has  
2 been common practice but the question of  
3 involving patients is quite different.

4 I think there was also some  
5 discussion in terms of the specification of  
6 the numerator. We had quite a bit of a  
7 discussion with that and where we ask about  
8 what exactly was the reliability assessing.  
9 Was it just the CPT-II code or was it really  
10 going back into the charts and identifying  
11 whether physicians or advanced practice nurses  
12 or clinicians were accurately documenting the  
13 code based on what was in the record and I  
14 think we were all satisfied that that was the  
15 case.

16 Let's see and then I guess the one  
17 other issue that was brought up was related to  
18 the gap. There was some concern about whether  
19 the citation for the only 50 percent of  
20 patients had a documented summary of treatment  
21 may not have been an accurate representation  
22 of that article.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I think that is primarily it.  
2           This is one where I think most of us around  
3           the table would definitely say that this is a  
4           great step towards getting care coordination,  
5           something that is really important and  
6           bringing the patient into that care  
7           coordination is very important. So I think  
8           that this is definitely worth discussing  
9           further.

10           CHAIR LUTZ: Does anybody else in  
11           the small group have comments? Okay, the  
12           whole group? Larry, your card is up. I was  
13           looking forward to an insight there. Do you  
14           want to give us one?

15           MEMBER MARKS: I think it is a  
16           good thing. On some level it is a vital sign,  
17           almost. It is what we did to the patient.  
18           What is missing here though is the site. You  
19           have the dose but it doesn't specifically say  
20           the site. I presume that is implied.

21           MEMBER MALIN: Actually that is  
22           interesting you say that because the reference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the NICCQ study was actually the percent of  
2 people who had a treatment summary so the  
3 denominator was having a treatment summary  
4 that included the dose and the site. And the  
5 reason for failing was most often that site  
6 was missing.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Anybody have anything  
8 else or any questions?

9 MEMBER ROSS: So to the radiation  
10 oncologists, is there a convenient way that  
11 for example is there an epic version, is there  
12 something in the electronic medical record  
13 that will make this easy for people to  
14 accomplish or not to get that treatment plan  
15 out?

16 DR. HAYMAN: So a related effort,  
17 ASTRO has a Health Service Research Committee  
18 and they are in the process of undertaking a  
19 project to standardize, create some templates  
20 if you will, around reporting of the treatment  
21 summary. And that is something that ASCO has  
22 been actively pursuing as well for medical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 oncology.

2 And so to the extent that this  
3 information can be standardized, I think  
4 really will --

5 MEMBER ROSS: That would certainly  
6 make this easily achievable. It could  
7 potentially be onerous for some people I would  
8 think.

9 DR. HAYMAN: There is a tremendous  
10 penetration in radiation oncology of several  
11 of the software vendors. So we have two  
12 companies that control 90 percent of the  
13 market and trying to -- I mean, there have  
14 been discussions underway about how to link  
15 those systems to Epic so that that information  
16 could be downloaded. It speaks to  
17 feasibility.

18 MEMBER MARKS: It's currently  
19 being done. So ASTRO is going to come out  
20 with this is what the complete structure  
21 should have but that doesn't mean that there  
22 is the electronic tools are there to do it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it is currently being done in most places,  
2 even without the electronic tools. Culturally  
3 it is viewed as something we are supposed to  
4 do. It is the equivalent of an op note.

5 MEMBER ROSS: I understand but I  
6 am looking for ease of doing it.

7 DR. HAYMAN: It's getting better.

8 MEMBER PFISTER: I think that one  
9 thing that is worth -- on the call I think  
10 this was actually the first measure. So kind  
11 of like if you look at our experience today  
12 what happens to the first measure, that that  
13 is always not a good place to be.

14 But I think what is the -- as I  
15 think you have gotten a sense from the  
16 discussion is that what the supporting data  
17 is, there is a spectrum of forgiveness in  
18 terms of like how you look at it. And when  
19 you are talking about something like pain or  
20 you are talking about something like staging,  
21 you know, you kind of go with the flow.

22 In the workgroup it is worth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emphasizing that virtually everyone wrote the  
2 evidence is low here supporting it. So I  
3 think that it would seem to me in looking at  
4 this measure that that is, as much as on its  
5 face it seems to be a very important thing, it  
6 is certainly analogous to the chemotherapy  
7 treatment summary or operative treatment  
8 summary that if this is something that the  
9 group is looking to -- I do think that that  
10 review of the available evidence is accurate.

11 And I think this would be something to  
12 consider whether you need some sort of  
13 exception to move it forward.

14 MEMBER FIELDS: I assume that the  
15 measure was brought forward because there is a  
16 subgroup of rad oncs that don't necessarily  
17 think that a treatment summary adds to the  
18 patient care. Now I am a hem onc so I can't  
19 imagine not describing the treatments that we  
20 have given to our patients and having them be  
21 aware of that.

22 But I don't -- Again, this is mom

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and apple pie. We should be documenting how  
2 we treated the patients and I'm -- So are  
3 there any other reasons why we would find  
4 barriers to this? Because I know that there  
5 is a subset and it has just always been  
6 surprising to me that people, some rad oncs  
7 didn't think this needed to be documented.

8 DR. HAYMAN: Well I think that  
9 some treatment summaries, you know, list a  
10 dose. They list the site that was treated.  
11 They list the start date and the end date and  
12 that is it.

13 You know, the workgroup felt that  
14 that wasn't sufficient. That you know, it was  
15 important that it be timely. You know,  
16 everyone is busy sending out a note three  
17 months after the patient has been treated  
18 isn't probably going to be that helpful. In  
19 fact, there was discussion about what the  
20 right time interval should be and that sort of  
21 gets to the issue of feasibility.

22 I mean, there is some data that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have seen as the median next contact after a  
2 patient finishes treatment with radiation  
3 might be as short as a week. And so but I  
4 mean you have to be feasible.

5 And then you know, including the  
6 patient as well was felt to be an important  
7 component of this during the discussions in  
8 the workgroup. And then also the issue of how  
9 well the patient tolerated the treatment, what  
10 their follow-up plans are, whether they  
11 completed treatment as planned. All those  
12 components were also felt to be important. So  
13 that is why they were all included in the  
14 measure.

15 CHAIR LUTZ: Well I mean, actually  
16 in our practice is not a never event where  
17 necessarily someone is going to die but in 15  
18 years, I have never not done one. And so  
19 there is always someone that needs the  
20 information immediately thereafter. So it is  
21 sort of a how could you ever justify not, I  
22 guess.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Thank you.

2 MEMBER FIELDS: I think we try to  
3 make those flow sheets and get the nurses to  
4 fill them in. I'm just kidding.

5 But I agree with you. I think  
6 that all of us, everyone that treats patients  
7 with antineoplastics should be documenting it  
8 better. And I agree. It is not -- I'm sure  
9 that the med oncs would probably have this  
10 same kind of discussion in order to go  
11 forward. So I think we think we document it  
12 with our flow sheets but it is sometimes hard  
13 to get to the data in the usable form then.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: I think Nicole you  
15 were --

16 MEMBER TAPAY: Hi, sure. I just  
17 wanted to respond to Dr. Ross and then also  
18 provide a little bit of a broader comment.  
19 There are some efforts underway, some public-  
20 private partnerships and the NCCS is part of  
21 one with UCLA. In other words, actually  
22 developing. We have an electronic treatment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summary for post-treatment and working with  
2 some private partners on that and in the  
3 course of that effort have been reaching out  
4 to Epic and some of the other groups and  
5 finding that some of the major HIT vendors are  
6 in the process of creating these. Others are  
7 slower but they are at least thinking about  
8 it. But it is definitely out there in the  
9 space right now. But obviously the specifics  
10 of what is being mentioned, I think this is  
11 why this is potentially a really timely thing  
12 is that could feed into the specifics as they  
13 are developing it.

14 And then just to echo I think what  
15 Heidi said in terms of how this feeds into the  
16 care coordination effort, this comment  
17 definitely goes beyond the radiation oncology  
18 as to the treatment plan issue. But a lot of  
19 you around the table are here because you are  
20 the best practices, that is what you do. That  
21 is your expertise naturally. But the findings  
22 of the Institute of Medicine and others are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that this is not happening all the time and it  
2 is in fact those findings that have led to  
3 some legislation that ASCO and us and others  
4 have been pushing on the treatment plans  
5 happening. And so there are findings out  
6 there that it is not occurring. And if that  
7 would be helpful to the group to see, I mean,  
8 those reports are available.

9 CHAIR LUTZ: Bryan, I think you  
10 are next.

11 MEMBER LOY: Yes, I just heard it  
12 mentioned but I am not sure I heard the  
13 response. Was there an intent to include the  
14 site on this measure?

15 DR. HAYMAN: To be honest with  
16 you, I can't remember if there was discussion  
17 about that. I am sure we could, you know,  
18 potentially because it seems to me like a  
19 relatively, I don't want to speak to the AMA  
20 staff but a relatively minor modification that  
21 that potentially could be included without --  
22 it is always hard because we bring these as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are, but I think that that is something  
2 that hopefully could be addressed.

3 MEMBER LOY: And I might, let me  
4 just add, I know they are related but not the  
5 same, would there be a reason not to include  
6 stage?

7 DR. HAYMAN: Not that I can think  
8 of.

9 MEMBER LOY: Okay.

10 CHAIR LUTZ: Joe?

11 MEMBER ALVARNAS: My question is  
12 one more based upon curiosity. In the ASTRO  
13 PAAROT program, do you know what the baseline  
14 data were for the use of these summaries and  
15 do you know of any outcome changes that were  
16 achieved beyond the scope of compliance with  
17 it?

18 I asked more out of curiosity  
19 because if we are trying to put a punctuation  
20 on the meaning of these metrics, it would be  
21 nice to see what was achieved through a  
22 program that kind of reinforce these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 behaviors.

2 DR. HAYMAN: So PAAROT is a  
3 relatively new program and so I think other  
4 than the data that I mentioned, I'm not sure I  
5 have much to add at this point in time.

6 MEMBER PFISTER: I know that the  
7 Committee scrutinized the data that was  
8 available really carefully and I think that it  
9 is clear that this potentially does impact in  
10 a significant way on one of the IOM priority  
11 areas, which is coordination of care. But at  
12 this point it is a theoretical impact whether  
13 it truly impacts on things in a way that you  
14 would expect. It is sort of, in terms of the  
15 distinction between good intentions and  
16 actually the proximal relationship with this  
17 to what happens down the road is something  
18 that is really not addressed by available  
19 data.

20  
21 MEMBER GORE: And building on  
22 that, I just wonder if this is just another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example of something that we all agree is good  
2 clinical care but maybe not a priority for  
3 performance measurement because of that lack  
4 of a link that you are talking about. And so  
5 I just wonder if this falls under that same  
6 umbrella similar to the melanoma measure.

7 MEMBER DONOVAN: I think the  
8 difference is is that the emphasis on trying  
9 to get more than just a treatment summary and  
10 that it is a treatment summary. It is a  
11 documentation of response to the treatment and  
12 advancement toward treatment goals. And  
13 probably more importantly a plan of care which  
14 doesn't really get specified but hopefully is  
15 a first step in sort of realizing the  
16 Institute of Medicine's desire to get what are  
17 late effects that need to be watched for, you  
18 know, what sort of follow-up should be done.  
19 So I think that is where -- I don't think that  
20 is even recognized.

21 And then that other piece of  
22 bringing the patient into the conversation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which I think is critical, which I don't think  
2 is current practice.

3 MEMBER GORE: So maybe more  
4 analogous to the recall measure, where it is  
5 not just simply sending a report. It is  
6 invoking a plan. So that makes more sense.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, anyone else or  
8 should we proceed to vote? All right, let's  
9 vote.

10 MS. KHAN: Looking at 1a, impact.  
11 You can start now. We have seven high and  
12 ten moderate.

13 Looking at performance gap. We  
14 have four high, ten moderate, one low, and two  
15 insufficient evidence.

16 Moving on to scientific  
17 acceptability and reliability. Oh --  
18 evidence. Sorry.

19 Okay, looking at evidence. We're  
20 one person short. You have ten seconds.

21 So we have eight yes, two no, and  
22 six insufficient evidence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MS. KHAN: Oh, we don't? Let's  
3 try that again. All right, you can start now.  
4 There's that one last person again. There we  
5 go.

6 We have nine yes, one no, and  
7 seven insufficient evidence.

8 MS. FRANKLIN: So we go forward.  
9 So it passed. I mean, narrow but it passed.  
10 So I think you should keep on going to  
11 scientific acceptability.

12 MS. KHAN: So looking at  
13 reliability. Oh, shoot. Okay. So you have  
14 seven high and ten moderate.

15 And then looking at validity. One  
16 high, 14 moderate, one low, one insufficient  
17 evidence.

18 So going on to usability. We have  
19 six high, ten moderate, and one low.

20 And feasibility. Five high, ten  
21 moderate, and two low.

22 And lastly overall suitability for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 endorsement. Does the measure meet NQF  
2 criteria for endorsement? You can go ahead  
3 and start.

4 We have fourteen yes and three no,  
5 so the measure will pass.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: All right, I think we  
7 have reached the time for a break and we will  
8 have to give the NQF staff a couple of extra  
9 minutes because they have to erect a large  
10 statue to a group that is really on schedule.

11 We are actually exactly to the minute.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing proceeding went off  
13 the record at 3:31 p.m. and went  
14 back on the record at 3:48 p.m.)

15 CHAIR LUTZ: It looks like the  
16 first one is going to be 1854, Barrett's  
17 esophagus and CAP protocol. And I think Dr.  
18 Loy is the one taking a look at that.

19 MEMBER LOY: That's me.

20 Oh, I'm sorry, the developer  
21 first. I apologize.

22 DR. VOLK: Thank you for having us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here today. Sorry, I'm getting used to the  
2 microphone. My name is Emily Volk. I am a  
3 private practice pathologist in San Antonio,  
4 Texas and I work in the Baptist Health System  
5 there. It is a five-hospital system.

6 I am with Fay Shamanski from the  
7 College of American Pathologists and Dr.  
8 Michael Cohen, from the University of Utah,  
9 who is an academic pathologist.

10 MEMBER LOY: And similar to some  
11 of the themes that we have had earlier today,  
12 in our general comments I would point out that  
13 our workgroup evaluated this and said yes, it  
14 is desirable but trying to make the link of  
15 the evidence to the outcome was a struggle for  
16 us. So certainly it was desirable to see the  
17 documentation. We saw that it was a good  
18 first step trying to link the evidence to an  
19 outcome in terms of quality was a bit more of  
20 a challenge for us.

21 The other area of interest in our  
22 discussions were that we were curious why we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would not go to the next step of trying to  
2 figure out whether it was high grade versus  
3 low grade dysplasia that would be required in  
4 the measure that was of interest in our  
5 discussions.

6 And then finally we recognize  
7 clearly that although it was desirable, we saw  
8 that many of the criteria that we were asked  
9 to evaluate have yet to be determined because  
10 we didn't have the data.

11 So all of that led us to an  
12 ultimate place of saying we could not  
13 recommend but I think as we have deliberated  
14 today and gotten a broader understanding of  
15 what may be acceptable, I think that is  
16 certainly open for additional comment.

17 As I review through 1854, I think  
18 I have already talked it through the numerator  
19 versus the denominator, the biopsy reports  
20 having Barrett's esophagus in the denominator  
21 looking for a mention of dysplasia. We  
22 thought it might be more desirable to have it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 graded versus just present, versus absent,  
2 versus indefinite.

3 I think the workgroup in terms of  
4 the importance of the measure and report  
5 concluded that it was split. There was a yes,  
6 this is important but could potentially become  
7 more important if there was a little bit more  
8 definition into what the dysplasia, the grade  
9 of the dysplasia was.

10 And turning our attention to the  
11 evidence basis, I believe again we didn't see  
12 that we had it when we recognized that this  
13 was a new measure and that impacted many of  
14 the criteria that we had in terms of the  
15 acceptability of the measure properties. You  
16 will find that no in the usability was on the  
17 medium low or insufficient; feasibility fell  
18 into a similar category or similar spectrum of  
19 medium, low, or insufficient. And again based  
20 on that criteria, led us to a place saying  
21 that we felt like we, based on the lack of  
22 being able to have data to support the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 findings, we were not able to recommend an  
2 endorsement on this particular measure.

3 Now having said all of that, I  
4 think we have come to a different place today  
5 understanding that this very well may be a  
6 first step in being able to accumulate the  
7 necessary data to be able to better define  
8 what the value of this measure might be. And  
9 I will stop there.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: And I just wanted  
11 to add this is also a measure that we are  
12 looking at that is eligible for time-limited  
13 endorsement because of the untested nature of  
14 the measure. It is also in the PQRS 2012  
15 program. So as the Committee discusses it,  
16 please keep that in mind.

17 MS. BOSSLEY: -- add a little bit  
18 more about how you will vote perhaps, and part  
19 of the discussion because you don't have  
20 testing, reliability and validity testing.

21 So here we would ask for you to  
22 look through is it precisely specified and are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the specifications in line with the evidence.

2 Those are really the two questions that you  
3 can answer at the moment. And then when they  
4 come back with the testing results and we will  
5 go through a review against the reliability  
6 and validity. So this really would be just a  
7 yes/no on those two questions.

8 MEMBER LOY: And I might ask my  
9 fellow small group members if I missed  
10 anything.

11 MEMBER PFISTER: Though I think  
12 was the only measure which we discussed which  
13 was in this special status. So I think that -  
14 - so it made it a little different.

15 The one -- You know, I'm not a  
16 pathologist. I know though that if you take  
17 lung cancer pathology and they have done these  
18 interobserver variability studies, you know,  
19 and that there can be a decent amount of  
20 disagreement, even between like sort of low  
21 grade, high grade type stuff.

22 And the one thing I saw with this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure to kind of following some of the  
2 things down the road in terms of arms and  
3 things like this is that once you sort of get  
4 that there is dysplasia there, obviously it is  
5 important to know because it triggers other  
6 streams of events.

7           The question is is that if you end  
8 up sort of putting in like dysplasia without  
9 any sort of descriptor or whatever, the sense  
10 I get, I'm not a gastroenterologist, is that  
11 if it is mild you just kind of finesse it,  
12 keep an eye on things. If it is more, you are  
13 a lot more interactive but to what extent you  
14 potentially go down this over treatment  
15 pathway and in part the challenge cause  
16 because of observer variability associated  
17 with appropriately classifying the dysplasia  
18 in the first place.

19           And I guess my question for the  
20 proposers is like when you look at observer  
21 variability for this among pathologists sort  
22 of what, you know, how that looks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VOLK: I'd be happy to address  
2 that. The measure is solely based on  
3 reporting of the presence or absence of  
4 dysplasia. It does not cover grading of  
5 dysplasia; however I believe it is implied  
6 that pathologists would be encouraged to use  
7 the standard grading system, low grade,  
8 indeterminate, high grade.

9 The interobserver variability with  
10 high grade dysplasia is actually quite good  
11 and it is high grade dysplasia that is the  
12 sharp end of the therapeutic stick, if you  
13 will, in determining whether or not mucosal  
14 resection or more drastic intervention is  
15 required.

16 The anecdotal data from experts in  
17 a variety of practice settings gave us an  
18 expert consensus opinion and there is one,  
19 although limited study in 2008 that concluded  
20 that greater than 30 percent of pathology  
21 reports lacked critical information with  
22 regard to Barrett's esophagus and dysplasia.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 There are also two studies in the pathology  
2 literature, one from 2003 and one from 2008 of  
3 Q-PROBES and Q-TRACKS studies from the College  
4 of American Pathologists that conclude that  
5 statistically significant dissatisfaction  
6 exists by clinicians with the quality of  
7 content for surgical pathology reports.

8 So although the expert opinion is  
9 that documentation is significant, whether or  
10 not there is dysplasia high grade, low grade,  
11 or indeterminate, will impact the care and  
12 treatment plan.

13 This measure does not address  
14 interobserver variability. And it was not  
15 designed to do so.

16 MEMBER ROSS: So I think this is a  
17 good measure because it is important for us to  
18 improve the quality of the path reports on  
19 this particular topic but it seems like so  
20 many other issues we talked about today like  
21 about the melanoma having the skin exam within  
22 a year or what is the pain plan, so many of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the things addressed a prospective event for  
2 the patient that implies there is the  
3 appropriate next step of care that is going to  
4 happen. This measure would be so much  
5 stronger if it included what the  
6 recommendation was for that patient with  
7 dysplasia, whether it was surveillance  
8 endoscopy, endoscopic ablation or surgical  
9 resection. I think the measure, as it stands,  
10 doesn't have a lot of oomph to it at all.

11 DR. COHEN: Let me try to field  
12 that one. I think pathologists are always in  
13 a quandary in trying to recommend what kind of  
14 therapeutic interventions ought to be and  
15 therefore generally we are reluctant to do so.

16 A lot of these things are discussed at case  
17 management conferences. I suspect as a  
18 thoracic oncologist you are probably familiar  
19 with tumor boards and the like. And so a lot  
20 of these patients are dealt with on a case-by-  
21 case basis where they are discussed. But I  
22 think it would be distinctly unusual in almost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any pathology report where you would expect a  
2 specific recommendation for therapy.

3 MEMBER ROSS: Right. I'm not  
4 saying it should come from the pathology  
5 report but it should come from that patient's  
6 medical record whether it be the biopsy was  
7 obtained -- someone did a biopsy. So there  
8 was an interventionalist who did a biopsy.  
9 And that combination of the pathologist and  
10 the interventionalist, whoever it is,  
11 gastroenterologist, general surgeon thoracic  
12 surgeon, whatever, has to have a plan of what  
13 they are going to do with that information.  
14 And somehow recording that plan would make  
15 this so much stronger.

16 DR. COHEN: I think overall I  
17 absolutely agree except we have been asked to  
18 design a pathology-specific metric to improve  
19 patient care. And so something like what you  
20 are proposing with respect to integration or I  
21 think one of the words you used quite often  
22 today is harmonization is how you would truly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact the overall care of individual  
2 patients.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen, I think you  
4 were --

5 MEMBER FIELDS: So can we hear a  
6 little bit more about the natural history?  
7 Because the thing that was confusing to me was  
8 the description of the controversies in the  
9 data that some patients regress, some patients  
10 progress. But I don't really know the  
11 esophageal literature very well.

12 MEMBER ROSS: So I think so about  
13 40 percent of those who develop high grade  
14 dysplasia will go on to develop an invasive  
15 carcinoma.

16 So at one point in time, even if  
17 you have high grade dysplasia and you don't do  
18 an intervention on the next biopsy, there may  
19 be low grade. So I do think knowing the next  
20 step is really key because the natural history  
21 is still, it is known to some extent but it is  
22 still being evaluated and the abundance of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 treatment options is so good right now that we  
2 ought to start -- and we don't know which ones  
3 better.

4 So it would be great to get that  
5 information because industry is driving a lot  
6 of the interventions right now. Industry  
7 drives some things are indicated with low  
8 grade. Some only have indications at high  
9 grade. There are some real controversies. It  
10 is a quality issue.

11 DR. VOLK: If I might offer a few  
12 more statistics, there are approximately 20  
13 million patients a year in the United States  
14 who have described symptoms of  
15 gastroesophageal reflux disease, which is  
16 considered one of the precursor states for  
17 developing Barrett's esophagus. Of those  
18 patients, a million patients will develop  
19 Barrett's esophagus.

20 Those patients with Barrett's have  
21 an increased risk of adenocarcinoma, as you  
22 all know, of at least 30 times. When patients

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are diagnosed with adenocarcinoma of the  
2 esophagus, they have a five-year survival  
3 right now of about 15 percent.

4 So the key to helping these  
5 patient survive is to diagnose this lesion  
6 before it becomes adenocarcinoma, when it is  
7 in the high grade stage or even potentially  
8 the low grade stage. So I mean, this is a  
9 cancer that is responsible for two percent of  
10 the cancer deaths in the United States and  
11 early detection is the only real meaningful  
12 intervention that is available.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Elizabeth, I think  
14 you were next.

15 MEMBER HAMMOND: Yes, I strongly  
16 agree with the thought though that it would be  
17 very useful to discriminate between the high  
18 and low grade dysplasias because I think that  
19 the treatment plan -- When we have been  
20 talking here today about different things, we  
21 have been focusing on those interventions  
22 that drive treatment in different directions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as being a sort of baseline thing that we are  
2 going to start with. And the treatment  
3 options for people in low and high grade are  
4 very different from each other and so I would  
5 wonder if the developers couldn't modify the  
6 measure to include both high and low grade.

7 DR. VOLK: You know, again we are  
8 asking for obviously time-limited endorsement  
9 on a measure that is currently being used in  
10 the PQRS process. So I don't think that we  
11 would -- I mean, I think we are taking this  
12 input very seriously and I think the measure  
13 in the future could potentially be modified  
14 but it is my understanding that we can't  
15 change the measure today. This measure was  
16 approved by the AMA PCPI Committee by the  
17 Physician Consortium in January of 2011.

18 So again, we understand that this  
19 measure is only up for time-limited  
20 endorsement.

21 CHAIR LUTZ: Karen?

22 MEMBER FIELDS: My real question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more is just understanding the natural  
2 history. And if we don't have a body of data  
3 that can give us as much of that information,  
4 isn't this more of a national high priority  
5 trial or study? Shouldn't it be some sort of  
6 registry kind of study in addition so we could  
7 actually understand that a little bit more?

8 Because I agree that then unless  
9 we are going to include some therapeutic  
10 questions in the future, then we can't really  
11 get to quality as much.

12 And my other question -- my other  
13 statement though is of course if we have a  
14 preventable disease and esophageal cancer can  
15 be potentially preventable just like doing  
16 colonoscopies and getting rid of the polyps  
17 decreases your morbidity and mortality and  
18 improves your survival, I don't have a problem  
19 with us endorsing a measure that has real  
20 meaningful input. It is just I just needed to  
21 understand the natural history and it looks  
22 like the data is quoted from the Netherlands

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and maybe we need to have a high priority  
2 registration trial or something to get more  
3 data as well.

4 DR. VOLK: The data from the  
5 Netherlands was not about the natural history.

6 The data from the Netherlands was about the  
7 content of pathology reports that was lacking.

8 The natural -- I mean, there is,  
9 the data that I was referring to, there is  
10 data from the Netherlands about the natural  
11 history and it seems that this is a clear case  
12 of precursor Barrett's esophagus low grade to  
13 high grade to intramucosal, to invasive  
14 carcinoma, not unlike the natural history of  
15 what we see in the colon for colorectal --

16 MEMBER FIELDS: I guess that is  
17 what I always naively thought. This is the  
18 first time that I have ever seen data about it  
19 regressing or reversing. So I don't know that  
20 I understand the disease very well.

21 I know that when I have reflux, I  
22 run and take some Pepcid so that I am not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to get Barrett's esophagus but I don't  
2 know --

3 DR. VOLK: Some things that are  
4 defined as regression, too, may actually just  
5 be representing sampling variability, too.

6 CHAIR LUTZ: Elizabeth?

7 DR. VOLK: We certainly see that  
8 in IBD with dysplasias associated with Crohn's  
9 disease and mucosal ulcerative colitis.

10 MEMBER PFISTER: You know,  
11 following that breakdown you gave, I think  
12 this is kind of getting at what Karen was  
13 talking about is that you said 20 million had  
14 reflux. Of those, one million have some sort  
15 of I guess Barrett's. And then of that one  
16 million, how many develop esophageal cancer?

17 DR. VOLK: That's a small  
18 percentage. It is about 0.5 percent.  
19 However, those patients with Barrett's are at  
20 significant increased risk for development of  
21 adenocarcinoma and with each severity of  
22 dysplasia become more at risk.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER PFISTER:     Because I think  
2     the natural history here is sort of the  
3     critical piece of information because I think  
4     that it goes to whatever you do that measures  
5     your leverage behavior.  So the question is do  
6     you leverage behavior in a kind of a  
7     productive way or in a way that is at least  
8     risk neutral?

9                   And so just following the thought  
10    process with the people I have who have  
11    Barrett's, certainly, they don't get less  
12    endoscopies.  They get a lot of endoscopies  
13    and they get on the endoscopy train and so  
14    whether it is sampling, whether it is  
15    whatever.  And there is a lot of downstream  
16    diagnostic testing that comes once you get  
17    kind of that is what it is.

18                  And so I can see how with the  
19    parallel with colorectal cancer certainly  
20    makes sense.  You know, you are looking at  
21    probably a more common disease.  You are  
22    looking at randomized data.  You are looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the role of polypectomy and things like  
2 that. But it is just something I think when  
3 you are considering a measure like this, you  
4 need to kind of kick around because this is  
5 something that is clearly going to lead to a  
6 ton more diagnostic testing.

7           You know, just because it is late  
8 in the afternoon I will share a joke and  
9 lighten up the proceedings. Well I guess it  
10 is recorded. But this thing about the  
11 unintended consequences of what you do, a few  
12 years ago I was going overseas to Austria.  
13 And so my older daughter says oh, went to the  
14 library and got German tapes. And my other  
15 daughter kind of sees what my older daughter  
16 did; she goes to the library. She gets  
17 Japanese tapes. And so, you know, she is  
18 connecting on the fact that gee, you are going  
19 over to sort of a language but it sort of  
20 ended up being a different way you wanted to  
21 go.

22           And so I think you need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider what are the other consequences of  
2 what the metric is going to lead to.

3 CHAIR LUTZ: Pat?

4 DR. VOLK: If I can comment to  
5 respond to that. I would say that by  
6 informing the clinician clearly in the  
7 pathology report about Barrett's esophagus and  
8 certainly the pathology report doesn't drive  
9 the endoscopies per se but the biopsies that  
10 come to pathology then should have reports  
11 that are complete, including whether or not  
12 dysplasia is there. And I don't disagree with  
13 appropriate grading if it is there. That way,  
14 patients are put on the appropriate endoscopy  
15 train, if you will. And so you don't have a  
16 patient going on a track that would have him  
17 receiving unnecessary too frequent  
18 endoscopies, if in fact they have low grade  
19 versus low grade dysplasia or no dysplasia at  
20 all.

21 So I think clear communication of  
22 whether or not dysplasia is present or absent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would actually help reduce the number of  
2 unnecessary endoscopies that you are concerned  
3 about and understandably so.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: Pat, can I ask a  
5 quick question? We have used the comparison  
6 between colon cancer and esophageal cancer a  
7 couple times. And after all these years, we  
8 finally have a study that says if you do  
9 colonoscopies it can change survival. My  
10 sense was that for this progression from  
11 dysplasia to cancer and esophagus cancer, we  
12 have less data than that by far to know  
13 whether we are really impacting. Is that a  
14 fair way to phrase it?

15 MEMBER ROSS: No, I think that is  
16 true and I was going to say that it is not  
17 really analogous because we know that  
18 colonoscopy as a screening tool is effective.

19 The real question is do the 20 million people  
20 with reflux all need an upper endoscopy? I  
21 mean if you really want to take this back to  
22 what is a national objective that we could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help because we are not, right now, we don't  
2 have specifics -- Well we do have guidelines  
3 but we have guidelines predominately for  
4 driving when once we have a biopsy. We don't  
5 have the guidelines for before the biopsy.

6 DR. MYLES: This is Dr. Myles.  
7 Can I make a comment?

8 MS. FRANKLIN: Yes.

9 DR. MYLES: I'm a pathologist at  
10 the Cleveland Clinic and I think that the  
11 natural history of Barrett's is well  
12 understood. I mean Barrett's progresses  
13 through a series of stages from Barrett's to  
14 dysplasia to invasive cancer. You know, the  
15 five-year survival for invasive cancer is 15  
16 percent and patients with identified high  
17 grade dysplasia, 13.5 percent of those  
18 patients per year will progress to invasive  
19 cancer. So it is important that the  
20 pathologist identify dysplasia in the  
21 specimen.

22 In fact if you do identify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       dysplasia, that triggers a treatment change in  
2       the frequency of surveillance or more.  
3       Whereas, if you have repeated endoscopies with  
4       negative dysplasia findings, your frequency  
5       of endoscopy will decrease and the guidelines  
6       do state that.

7               I think that identification of  
8       dysplasia is important and when the measure  
9       was developed, it is not controversial whether  
10       dysplasia is a precursor to cancer in  
11       esophagus. What the controversy is as was  
12       stated, is whether patients with reflux need  
13       to get scoped. That is where the controversy  
14       is. The controversy is not if you have  
15       Barrett's whether you need to get scoped or if  
16       you have dysplasia whether you need to get  
17       scoped.

18               We would certainly be open in the  
19       future to considering altering the measure to  
20       include grading of the dysplasia but why that  
21       wasn't included originally, that is a little  
22       bit more controversial.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   What is not controversial and what  
2                   the measure states is whether dysplasia is  
3                   there or not.     That is not controversial.  
4                   Thank you.

5                   MEMBER PFISTER:    I have one other  
6                   question while you are on the phone.    Going  
7                   back to the question I asked before, when you  
8                   have the 20 million with reflux, one million  
9                   with Barrett's and then let's say you biopsy  
10                  those million with Barrett's, what is the  
11                  dysplasia breakdown?

12                  DR. MYLES:        I don't have that  
13                  number off the top of my head so I can't  
14                  answer that question.

15                  CHAIR LUTZ:     Okay, do we have any  
16                  other questions or issues?    I think were you  
17                  about to give us more?

18                  DR. COHEN:        Certain kinds of  
19                  dysplasia do regress.    There is a well-defined  
20                  percentage.

21                  CHAIR LUTZ:     So this is usually  
22                  when I ask if we want to vote but we had a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of different discussions in different  
2 directions. Is there any further pathway you  
3 would like to follow on any of those?

4 MEMBER FIELDS: So your original  
5 statement was more about your group had a lot  
6 of controversy and voted one to four not to  
7 approve it because you didn't know how to  
8 interpret the science but everyone felt  
9 comfortable with the concept? Just so we  
10 could understand when we weigh that.

11 MEMBER LOY: I think if I were to  
12 reflect back on our calls and our discussions,  
13 it was largely around we didn't feel like we  
14 had the evidence in order to say that I think  
15 there were two studies that have been cited.  
16 We didn't feel like we had the evidence to be  
17 able to say conclusively this met the quality  
18 and quantity that would support the link  
19 between the documentation of ungraded  
20 dysplasia to a health outcome. But we did  
21 acknowledge that it would be desirable to  
22 collect and document that data versus not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 documenting it.

2 So I think that is where we went  
3 to.

4 MEMBER PFISTER: You know, and I  
5 think also clearly in retrospect we are still  
6 kind of having the mindset from the prior  
7 measures and this was only one that went into  
8 this kind of candidate, you know preliminary  
9 measures. You know, I think that there was  
10 perhaps a higher bar than would have  
11 necessarily been appropriate given the  
12 different status.

13 CHAIR LUTZ: Jennifer?

14 MEMBER MALIN: I think one of the  
15 distinctions between some of the other  
16 measures and maybe the measure developers can  
17 provide this is that -- and I think the  
18 summaries weren't as robust as they could have  
19 been for some of the other measures. But for  
20 stage even if documentation of stage doesn't  
21 have an outcomes link, there is well-  
22 recognized links between the documentation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 stage and what your next clinical process is  
2 going to be. So there is a link to the  
3 intermediate process. I guess the question is  
4 here and I don't feel like I have gotten a  
5 total sense. Is there a clear link between  
6 what the dysplasia is and how that is going to  
7 effect the course? I mean, I heard that well  
8 maybe you would get a few less endoscopies a  
9 year if they were less low but I didn't hear  
10 kind of definitively like if someone is low  
11 grade dysplasia that they no longer have to be  
12 screened anymore.

13 DR. VOLK: There is a clear link,  
14 actually. And in fact, if a patient has a  
15 diagnosis of Barrett's esophagus and has two  
16 consecutive years of negative for dysplasia  
17 screening, they can be taken on to a much less  
18 frequent endoscopy schedule. So yes, and  
19 these guidelines are outlined in the American  
20 College of Gastroenterology guidelines for a  
21 diagnosis, surveillance, and therapy of  
22 Barrett's esophagus.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ROSS:        So two quick  
2                   comments. The first is that in some ways this  
3                   is like the staging because they were asking  
4                   for -- actually we have had three of them  
5                   today that in my mind are the same. So should  
6                   a radiation oncologist or should any doctor  
7                   communicate with the other doctors on the  
8                   team? Well you would be silly not to say yes  
9                   but we now made that a quality measure.

10                   Should a patient with a malignancy  
11                   be staged? Well yes, but now the third one is  
12                   should a pathologist do an accurate  
13                   interpretation of an esophageal biopsy? I  
14                   mean, are we going to say no?

15                   So to some extent, at the  
16                   simplistic level we have asked the same  
17                   question three times, which is if you are a  
18                   doctor, should you do the right thing every  
19                   time. And that is what all three of these  
20                   measures are.

21                   So I think that yes, this is a  
22                   good thing to do but what we should try to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is make it as robust as possible. On all of  
2 these measures they should be as robust as  
3 possible. Otherwise, why are all of these  
4 smart people sitting here and people in the  
5 next set of committees trying to make  
6 something out of what it isn't?

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Well then I wonder it  
8 had been mentioned about the low, maybe the  
9 bar is too high. This may be the one of those  
10 three where since it is something that is  
11 going to be time-limited, there will be data  
12 to come back and the other two are pretty much  
13 set. This one actually has a chance to then  
14 become more robust with an exception.

15 MEMBER ROSS: I think we should  
16 move this one forward but we need to broaden  
17 in. Why are we only interested in staging  
18 breast and colorectal? You know, when you  
19 hammer everything that looks like a nail, I  
20 want every lung cancer to be staged  
21 appropriately. Right?

22 We just need to, I think we need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to look at what we are doing.

2 MEMBER MILLER: So just a point of  
3 information. Did I understand someone to say  
4 that because this is a 2012 PQRS measure we  
5 can't change it?

6 MS. BOSSLEY: So this is always  
7 the dilemma when you have got a measure that  
8 actually is -- I don't think you have started  
9 testing yet. Correct? But it is being  
10 reported on actively in the PQRS program.

11 So and part of this will be up to  
12 the developer to determine whether or not they  
13 would be willing to make changes. I don't  
14 think you want a completely new measure  
15 because it is a completely new measure and  
16 everything that they have provided to you in  
17 importance changes. But if there are things  
18 that you think that would make this stronger  
19 so that they incorporate that into their  
20 testing, they make the changes to what it is  
21 now and it goes into the testing, then I think  
22 you should discuss it because I do think this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question will be revisited when it comes up  
2 with the testing at some point, I would  
3 assume.

4 So if there are things that don't  
5 change it completely, I would think they were  
6 on the table if the developer is willing.

7 MEMBER MILLER: Yes, so I think  
8 others have said it but I will say it also. I  
9 think the greater dysplasia ought to be in the  
10 measure, bottom line.

11 MEMBER HAMMOND: You know, I think  
12 maybe other people than just me around this  
13 table have the same frustration and that is,  
14 there is this PQRS measures which if they are  
15 already out there, if we make good suggestions  
16 that probably should be incorporated in  
17 measures to make them stronger and better and  
18 more likely to do what we need, those don't  
19 have to be taken into consideration. We have  
20 no option to help developers get us measures  
21 that are really useful. I mean, is that true?

22 What is the recourse? If we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 some good ideas, say something comes up here  
2 that is really what we should do, in this case  
3 we can tell the developers and they don't have  
4 the testing so it might work but what about  
5 all those measures this morning where we had  
6 ideas? What happens with them, nothing? We  
7 just have to wait?

8 MS. BOSSLEY: It's a really good  
9 question. So today I think one of the things  
10 you should do and you will get asked tomorrow  
11 to identify gaps. But this is part of one of  
12 the challenges we have identified and actually  
13 developers have come back and asked us to find  
14 a way to redesign our process to allow that  
15 feedback to come earlier. Very similar to  
16 what you are looking at now, we actually are  
17 working on redesigning the process to allow  
18 measures to come in reassessed as a concept  
19 against the importance criterion and then give  
20 developers 18 months to go test it using the  
21 feedback that is provided by the Committee and  
22 then bring it back fully specified to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 endorsed. But that is not yet available right  
2 now. We are going to pilot it hopefully this  
3 summary and then implement fully if it is  
4 approved next year.

5 So today you don't have that,  
6 unfortunately, so we are in that middle ground  
7 at the moment. So I would give them the  
8 feedback and we will see if they are willing  
9 to make the change and then I think you need  
10 to vote on the measure depending on that today  
11 or if we need to give them a little time  
12 later.

13 And then in the future, hopefully  
14 we are hoping to solve this issue.

15 CHAIR LUTZ: So if I am hearing  
16 correctly, are we asking the developers if  
17 they are willing to split it off into high and  
18 low grade? Is that what we are asking as a  
19 group? Okay.

20 Jennifer?

21 MEMBER MALIN: I was going to say  
22 I don't think the voting necessarily has to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contingent on them doing that. I mean, we  
2 will get a chance to reassess at the end of  
3 the time period.

4 MS. BOSSLEY: I do think though  
5 what would show, you want it updated to show  
6 what you voted on because that will then be  
7 what is on the website and go out for comment  
8 and everything else. So we would ideally want  
9 that in the changes that I think you have just  
10 heard they are willing to do it. So your vote  
11 would then be assuming that change is made.  
12 We will circle back and share it with you but  
13 that is how I would recommend you move  
14 forward.

15 DR. SHAMANSKI: Can I ask a  
16 question? So the measure as it is currently  
17 written is what is in the PQRS now and we  
18 can't change that now. And it is not likely  
19 we will be able to change it before 2013 and  
20 get it in the system. So in order to continue  
21 to use it we need to know if it is usable as  
22 is with the idea that we could change it in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the future. We can make it better but we also  
2 need to know about this measure as it is, too.

3 MS. BOSSLEY: So I think you can  
4 get the changes made for 2013, unless the  
5 timeline has changed since the last time I  
6 knew it. But there is always a discrepancy  
7 between what is in a public program and then  
8 when it is maintained or updated by the  
9 developer, that is kind of how -- it is  
10 imperfect but I think what would be endorsed  
11 would be what the committee is asking if you  
12 have agreed to it and there would just be  
13 hopefully a short discrepancy with what is  
14 PQRS. That would be the hope.

15 MEMBER HAMMOND: Can I add this  
16 is not really a direct question about this  
17 particular -- but it is about this measure.  
18 Think how much stronger this would be if we  
19 could have a combined measure between  
20 pathologists and gastroenterologists that said  
21 was the report correct and did the  
22 gastroenterologist act on the recommendations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 appropriately.

2 Are there any strategies out there  
3 to try to combine measures between groups of  
4 physicians or are they all just specialty  
5 related?

6 MS. BOSSLEY: So ideally, measures  
7 are as broad as possible to be applicable to  
8 any specialty or any person who is caring for  
9 patients. These just tend to be more narrow  
10 slices because there are only a few people  
11 who, you know, there is one specialty that  
12 really does this.

13 There are measures and I am trying  
14 to find, that I think are coming forward from  
15 AGA and there might be a Barrett's esophagus  
16 measure in there. So again, one of the things  
17 we can do is always show as that measure comes  
18 forward and if it is reviewed, we can show  
19 that there is a suite of measures or several  
20 measures that should be used together when  
21 looking at a patient, more of a patient-  
22 centered piece.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just don't -- Developers have  
2 tried to bring forward some measures on  
3 Barrett's esophagus before and it has been  
4 very challenging, given the evidence and  
5 everything else. So I am looking. I can't  
6 remember if we have one or not.

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay so just to be  
8 clear for my sake, if we voted now are we  
9 voting on it as it is with the promise that  
10 when it is allowable it will be more divided  
11 into high and low grade dysplasia? Is that  
12 sort of the process we are voting on what it  
13 is now. Is that correct?

14 MS. BOSSLEY: I would actually  
15 recommend that you vote -- Assuming CAP is  
16 willing to make the change, I would recommend  
17 you vote on it with the change. There will be  
18 a difference between what is in PQRS but that  
19 is actually quite common right now.

20 But what you would want to see is  
21 that measure if it is picked up by other  
22 groups using what you have recommended as well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as show the change in PQRS. So assuming CAP  
2 is willing to do it, I would recommend that  
3 you take it with the changes and vote on it.

4 MEMBER HAMMOND: Could somebody  
5 tell us what we are -- exactly how we vote for  
6 this again or are you going to do that when we  
7 vote? Because somebody went by that really  
8 quickly. This is different voting than what  
9 we just did. Right?

10 MS. FRANKLIN: That's right. For  
11 this vote you would be just voting on whether  
12 the numerator and denominator in the  
13 exclusions are clear and precise and then you  
14 would also be looking on whether the measure  
15 focus is supported by the evidence.

16 MS. BOSSLEY: Right. We have a  
17 slide specific to this time-limited measure on  
18 scientific acceptability. We are all set.

19 CHAIR LUTZ: Are we good to move  
20 on to those now to the voting part?

21 MEMBER MARKS: Could somebody  
22 state what they mean the numerator is exactly?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are voting on something that is not  
2 written down. So I just want to make sure we  
3 are all on the same page.

4 CHAIR LUTZ: Actually it would be  
5 best if the developer used the words they were  
6 comfortable with.

7 DR. SHAMANSKI: I'm not sure what  
8 that would be yet. I think we would have to  
9 go back and figure that out based on what you  
10 have recommended. But essentially I think the  
11 statement --

12 DR. VOLK: Actually I think what  
13 we could do is say the numerator statement  
14 currently says esophagus biopsy reports with  
15 the histologic finding of Barrett's mucosa  
16 that contain a statement about dysplasia  
17 (present, absent, or indefinite) and then  
18 perhaps we could put, comma, if appropriate  
19 grading would then be reported.

20 Would that be acceptable?

21 MS. BOSSLEY: So we will make sure  
22 you see the language again one more time but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 it is a good idea to clarify it before you  
2 vote.

3 DR. VOLK: Thank you the  
4 opportunity to do that.

5 CHAIR LUTZ: Do you guys want to  
6 wait to vote then? I mean, just -- You're  
7 okay to go? All right, let's go.

8 MS. KHAN: So 1a on impact. We  
9 have six high, ten moderate, and one low.

10 Looking at performance gap.  
11 We are one short. Oh, there we go. Two high,  
12 12 moderate, one low, and two insufficient  
13 evidence.

14 And then 1c evidence. So we have  
15 11 yes, two no, and four insufficient.

16 So this is specific to untested  
17 measures. The foundation for reliability and  
18 validity, the measure specifications,  
19 numerator, denominator, and exclusions are  
20 unambiguous and likely to consistently (1)  
21 identify who is included and excluded from the  
22 target population; (2) identify the process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 condition or event being measured; (3) compute  
2 the score and reflect the quality of care  
3 problem seen in 1a and 1b and the evidence  
4 cited in support of the measure focus in 1c.

5 Again, you are voting one for yes  
6 and two for no. We have 16 yes and one no.  
7 So I believe we move forward. Right?

8 So looking at usability. We have  
9 three high and 14 moderate.

10 And feasibility. We have eight  
11 high and nine moderate. And lastly, overall  
12 suitability for endorsement. Does the measure  
13 meet NQF criteria for endorsement?

14 So we have 16 yes and one no. So  
15 the measure will pass.

16 CHAIR LUTZ: Okay, and I think we  
17 have one more for today. 1790: Risk-adjusted  
18 morbidity and mortality for lung resection for  
19 lung cancer. So we will have our submitting  
20 folks discuss it and then who is that?

21 MS. FRANKLIN: From STS.

22 CHAIR LUTZ: From STS and then I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think Dr. Ross is going to be our first  
2 discussant after they are done.

3 MS. FRANKLIN: Is there anyone on  
4 the line or in the room from STS?

5 MS. REESE: Yes. Hi, this is  
6 Vadie Reese from STS.

7 MS. FRANKLIN: Could you tee up  
8 the measure for us, tell us a bit about the  
9 measure?

10 MS. REESE: Okay, can you give me  
11 one moment? We should also have our surgeon  
12 leader, Dr. Cam Wright. I just want to make  
13 sure he is on.

14 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: Can you hear  
15 me? Hello?

16 MS. FRANKLIN: Yes, we can hear  
17 you.

18 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: Oh, I'm  
19 sorry. Okay.

20 So this looks at a very common  
21 problem obviously, lung cancer, about 200,000  
22 deaths per year. And for those lucky 25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of people who have early stage  
2 disease, lung cancers offers the possibility  
3 for a cure and is the standard of care.

4 And there is a fair variation in  
5 the outcome of perioperative morbidity and  
6 mortality after elective lung cancer  
7 resection. And we developed a measure in the  
8 STS looking at elective lung cancer resections  
9 in patients older than 18 and that is the  
10 denominator. And the numerator is patients  
11 who have an elective lung cancer resection  
12 older than 18 that have significant serious  
13 complications and they are outlined in our  
14 measure application. But those include re-  
15 intubation, need for tracheostomy, ventilator  
16 support greater than 48 hours, ARDS,  
17 pneumonia, pulmonary embolus, bronchopleural  
18 fistula, bleeding requiring reoperation,  
19 myocardial infarction, or operative mortality.

20 And we developed a risk adjustment  
21 model based on preoperative risk factors and  
22 centers and have published it. And we now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 report it at an outcome measure every six  
2 months to the centers who report to us.

3           Although the vast majority of  
4 surgeons who participate in this database are  
5 thoracic surgeons, several years ago we did  
6 open it up to general surgeons as well.  
7 Currently, about 20 to 25 percent of lung  
8 resections in America are done by general  
9 surgeons, whereas 80 percent are done by  
10 thoracic surgeons. The number done by general  
11 surgeons is declining every year just because  
12 of the modern specialization of surgery but  
13 there is that number. But we do allow them to  
14 participate in our database and a number of  
15 them do.

16           They also obviously have the  
17 option of participating in the ACS-sponsored  
18 NSQIP database, which does allow entry of  
19 pulmonary resection as well. But we believe  
20 ours is far superior.

21           And our data is audited. We have  
22 an independent agency that audits a randomly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 selected pool of participants for all  
2 important data measures, including major  
3 complications and mortality. And our  
4 agreement rates are over 95 percent. So our  
5 data, we believe is quite accurate.

6 And even though it is somewhat of  
7 a select group that participates in the STS  
8 database, people who are very early adopters,  
9 very interested in quality, there is still  
10 substantial variation that is statistically  
11 significant between the best providers and the  
12 worst providers. And we view this as just  
13 furthering our goal of pushing quality forward  
14 in cardiothoracic surgery. I know all of you  
15 are familiar with the STS adult cardiac  
16 database and those measures. And we do plan  
17 as our next major initiative in the next three  
18 years to move this to public reporting just  
19 like we did a little over a year ago with our  
20 CABG measures for public reporting.

21 And I think I will stop there and  
22 let people ask questions and comment as need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be.

2 CHAIR LUTZ: I think Dr. Ross led  
3 the small group discussion on this.

4 MEMBER ROSS: Thanks. So Cam,  
5 it's Pat Ross. How are you?

6 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: Great!

7 MEMBER ROSS: Good. So we  
8 discussed this in our workgroup and unlike so  
9 many of the others we talked about today, this  
10 is a true outcomes measure that we will be  
11 voting on, as opposed to a process measure.

12 And it is late in the day and I  
13 don't know, David, is it good to be the last  
14 one or not? I have heard you say it both  
15 ways. It's good to be the first and then it is  
16 good to be the last. So I am taking you at  
17 your word that it is good to be the last.

18 MEMBER PFISTER: Well so that is  
19 the difference between being a surgeon and  
20 medical oncologist. So you are going to be a  
21 lot faster.

22 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROSS:     So Dr. Wright has  
2 done a great job detailing the numerator and  
3 denominator.    And I think it underscores the  
4 real importance of this, which is the fact  
5 that this is the most common operation done  
6 for resecting lung cancers and there is  
7 tremendous variability in the outcomes.

8                   Institutions     and     surgeons     who  
9 utilize this database and the data which comes  
10 back to them can actually use this as an  
11 almost     real-time     quality     improvement  
12 measurement and process.    And I think there  
13 will be a lot that the individuals will learn.

14     I'm very supportive of this becoming a  
15 measure.

16                   I have a couple of concerns that  
17 came out through the workgroup and you can see  
18 the comments in there.    And the first is these  
19 are obviously self-reported.    It is an  
20 election to participate in the STS database  
21 and we have already heard that we are not  
22 going to collect at least 25 percent of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 data and probably that will go down. But at  
2 this point, we don't get that.

3 So that you wind up with a  
4 database right now that is populated by  
5 centers that are hopefully motivated to  
6 deliver good product. So you really kind of,  
7 you are looking at comparing best in class is  
8 what you would hope and it will drive the bar.

9 But it is true that if you are not  
10 participating in the database, your data won't  
11 be reported. So the metric falls short in  
12 that one area.

13 Otherwise, I think that this is  
14 something that our workgroup was worthy of  
15 endorsement and hopefully the group at large  
16 will agree with that assessment.

17 CHAIR LUTZ: Anyone else from the  
18 smaller workgroup want to add to what Pat  
19 said?

20 Karen, you want to dive in?

21 MEMBER PFISTER: I totally agree.

22 MEMBER FIELDS: I just wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask, so this is sort of a service, a quality  
2 of service indicator but it is not getting to  
3 the interdisciplinary oncology care question,  
4 which is was the right procedure done for the  
5 right patient.

6 So are there other plans in the  
7 end to add that like adequacy?

8 MEMBER ROSS: Well in some ways it  
9 is a surrogate for that because the fact is  
10 that a number of these patients are part of a  
11 multimodality or multidisciplinary care and  
12 the perioperative outcomes do reflect whether  
13 patients have had chemotherapy or radiation  
14 therapy prior to surgery. So I do think that  
15 the concept of multidisciplinary care is built  
16 into this and can be abstracted from it  
17 specifically as the stratification.

18 Would you agree, Cam? Is that  
19 correct that we could stratify patients who  
20 had induction treatment from the database?

21 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: Yes, that's  
22 one of our preoperative variables is induction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therapy.

2 MEMBER ROSS: Yes, so I think it  
3 does get to that point.

4 MEMBER FIELDS: And just also  
5 there is a body of evidence that I don't know  
6 how it has been validated but that suggests  
7 that treatment by a thoracic oncology-trained  
8 surgeon outcomes are different and partly it  
9 is because of the adequacy of the dissection,  
10 the adequacy of the lymph node dissection and  
11 some other kind of things. And this really  
12 looks at morbidity and mortality which is an  
13 important endpoint because that meant you had  
14 a well-trained thoracic oncology surgeon.

15 But just the other data that is  
16 frequently cited includes adequacy of the  
17 other variables.

18 MEMBER ROSS: So actually you can  
19 stratify three groups of surgeons who do  
20 thoracic surgery. There are the general  
21 surgeons who do thoracic surgery as a part of  
22 their training. Generally that is an older

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 group of surgeons. The second group of  
2 surgeons who do cardiac and thoracic surgery.

3 And the third is the group of thoracic only.

4 And I think there is evidence that continues  
5 to be presented at the meetings in abstracts  
6 and publications that shows that the outcomes  
7 follow those three stratifications.

8 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: And if I can  
9 just jump back in there --

10 MEMBER ROSS: Please, go ahead.

11 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: -- and just  
12 say that you are getting a little ahead of us  
13 in terms of this adequacy of lymph node  
14 dissection, for example, and proper staging.

15 And indeed there are multiple  
16 publications that suggest that dedicated  
17 general thoracic surgeons do a better job of  
18 both staging and lymph node dissection and  
19 also have lower perioperative mortality and  
20 actually have improved survival. In our next  
21 three years, we plan have to a publicly  
22 reported measure which will include that and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we are going to come back to you all with that  
2 measure, which has those process measures  
3 within it. It is going to be very much like  
4 the adult cardiac database publicly reported  
5 measure, which has a combination of process  
6 measures and outcome measures.

7 And to me, the best measures have  
8 combinations of both. But this is a step in  
9 that direction. And this is a huge step but  
10 we are going to progress.

11 MEMBER FIELDS: So that answers my  
12 question because I think it would be a missed  
13 opportunity. We are getting to the low  
14 hanging fruit which is morbidity and  
15 mortalities decrease but then long-term  
16 survival and outcomes.

17 MEMBER MILLER: So I guess I was  
18 wondering about the specificity of this. And  
19 I think what troubles me a little bit is it  
20 looks like it is basically any adult patient  
21 over 18 getting any type of lung cancer  
22 surgery by anyone who is in the database.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So I just wonder, what do we hope  
2 to learn from this? I mean, I know we are  
3 looking for sort of patterns of care but just  
4 to play devil's advocate for a second, you  
5 could pick a measure like this for any type of  
6 surgical procedure done by anybody and I just  
7 want to understand why was it so broad. Was  
8 it because I think the physician on the line  
9 may have said this, you are going to be more  
10 specific with process measures later on.

11           But I guess that troubles me just  
12 a little bit. If you got to the trouble of  
13 making this a measure and collecting the data  
14 and reporting on it, do you think you are  
15 really going to learn enough to go to step  
16 two?

17           MEMBER ROSS: Oh, I think you  
18 absolutely will. I think that until you start  
19 to look at the patients, look at the outcomes,  
20 look at the details as you stratify them, you  
21 don't know. And you could pick this for any.  
22 You should. I mean we should have a measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for colectomy and we should have a measure for  
2 every surgical procedure you want to come up  
3 with. I agree.

4 MEMBER MILLER: Why not pick fewer  
5 causes of morbidity, then? You have listed  
6 seven or eight different causes of morbidity.

7 MEMBER ROSS: So these are all  
8 captured within the database. So this is data  
9 that is currently being collected by everyone  
10 who participates. It adds no -- it is not  
11 additional workforce, if you will. The data  
12 is already there. I think this is a chance to  
13 get it endorsed by this venue.

14 MEMBER PFISTER: One comment and  
15 one question. I think that the big public  
16 health problem, if you look at the current NQF  
17 list measures considering that for solid  
18 tumors that surgery figures as the prime cure  
19 modality for most of them, it is actually  
20 there is an enormous under-representation of  
21 surgical measures in the NQF kind of group.  
22 And so I think any direction here is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definitely, I think, important.

2 I can understand about the self-  
3 reporting thing but I guess the one question  
4 that I have is that I would think that a lot  
5 of the patterns of care data and things like  
6 that often were based on surgical procedures  
7 because you can kind of track them through  
8 coding pretty easily. And so I guess that  
9 looking at this, I would think that from  
10 administrative data, that you should be able  
11 to track the procedure, track readmissions,  
12 track a lot of these things that you are  
13 looking at without sort of doing the self-  
14 election that people participate. And is it  
15 the risk adjustment isn't felt to be -- and I  
16 would think that there is probably risk  
17 adjustment that you could do off the billing  
18 data as well. Is there some that the risk  
19 adjustment is better doing it this way? Is  
20 there some reason not to do something which  
21 would be not a self-selection for providers to  
22 participate but actually that you need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 participate?

2 MEMBER ROSS: So the first is that  
3 the self-reporting is not an issue because the  
4 auditing shows greater than 95 percent  
5 accuracy. So I think that it is not that  
6 there is anyone gaming the system. I think  
7 their data, 21,000 cases evaluated over three  
8 years with excellent consistency.

9 So as far as the second, it is  
10 risk stratification, which I think adds an  
11 enhancement to this. You can get pure  
12 morbidity and mortality -- pure mortality off  
13 of any national database but that doesn't help  
14 you in terms of stratification by the  
15 perioperative variables or the type of  
16 pulmonary resection.

17 MEMBER PFISTER: I guess, but did  
18 I misunderstand though that -- So everyone  
19 participates but it is self-report. It is not  
20 that you selectively participate.

21 MEMBER ROSS: Some institutions  
22 participate and all surgeons at an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 institution's data will be entered.

2 MEMBER PFISTER: But you can't  
3 mandate an institution to participate.

4 MEMBER ROSS: Correct.

5 MEMBER PFISTER: So I guess the  
6 other thing is it may be that the risk  
7 adjustment isn't that you would do  
8 administratively is not going to be as good as  
9 what you have. But I mean when they report  
10 the CABG data, for example, I mean don't they  
11 risk-adjust that using like a tool that is out  
12 there? Like it is not like they just say  
13 alive or dead in 30 days. They do something  
14 to adjust for case mix.

15 MEMBER ROSS: Right.

16 MEMBER PFISTER: And so I would  
17 think there must be some kind of, maybe not as  
18 perfect as this, but it is offset with the  
19 fact you are getting a complete denominator;  
20 as opposed to well certain institutions are  
21 saying that I want to participate. Like do  
22 you have any idea which percent would not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 participate?

2 MEMBER ROSS: I don't but Dr.  
3 Wright may. Cam, do you know how many centers  
4 currently enter data into STS database for  
5 thoracic?

6 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: You know we  
7 don't know the true denominator of  
8 institutions that do this. We currently have  
9 220 institutions who participate. Every year  
10 we grow by 10 to 20 institutions. This  
11 database has only been in existence since  
12 2003. It gets bigger every year.

13 I believe when we have a publicly  
14 reported measure, we are going to drive many,  
15 many more people to participate because it  
16 will be we want to prove that we are just as  
17 good as you type thing.

18 And we also have to remember that  
19 administrative data, while it might be a  
20 little bit easier to collect is not nearly as  
21 good as clinical databases like the STS  
22 database or like the NSQIP database. We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to remember there is multiple publications  
2 looking at both the STS cardiac database  
3 compared to administrative and NSQIP data  
4 compared to administrative, that there is an  
5 approximate 20 percent error rate with  
6 administrative data, which impacts the  
7 results. And our data is much better. It  
8 does require, you know, you have to sign up  
9 and pay your \$500 a year but it is much more  
10 high quality data.

11 MS. REESE: Also, in 220  
12 participants and more than 750 surgeons,  
13 general thoracic surgeons.

14 CHAIR LUTZ: We'll go Jennifer and  
15 then Larry.

16 MEMBER MALIN: Is there enough  
17 specifications so someone could use the  
18 measure without participating in the database?

19 MEMBER ROSS: Say that again. I'm  
20 sorry.

21 MEMBER MALIN: I mean right now --

22 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: There would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be no risk adjustment.

2 MEMBER MALIN: So there is no --  
3 Is that typical that measures are linked to  
4 just one specific database and way of  
5 collecting it?

6 MS. BOSSLEY: So as is the case  
7 with other measures similar to the ones that  
8 use the STS database, or there is the College  
9 of Surgeons, there is other ones as well, the  
10 measure should be specified to the point where  
11 you could use them.

12 So any other way. So if it  
13 involves risk adjustment, the risk adjustment  
14 should be clear enough that if anyone else  
15 wanted to take that information and had a pot  
16 of data could run it that way. The chances of  
17 someone else doing it, I don't know but it is  
18 always possible.

19 That is what you would want. You  
20 would want the specifications precise enough  
21 that if anyone else wanted to take the measure  
22 and use it, they could. Does that help answer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your question?

2 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: And we have  
3 published this model. And the risk model is  
4 published with all the risk factors with the  
5 odds ratio. So if you had a calculator and a  
6 computer, you could calculate your risk. But  
7 you know, we have the DCRI, the Duke Clinical  
8 Research Institute do it because it is a lot  
9 of data crunching. But is published. It is  
10 in a public domain. All the intercepts and  
11 odds ratios are in the paper.

12 MEMBER MARKS: I think this is a  
13 great metric. This is the best one by far.  
14 I'm not supposed to compare them but this is a  
15 real health outcome.

16 What we heard this morning were  
17 things like is there an op note. Did you guys  
18 check off an FEV1 before you operated. All  
19 good things but this is did the patient live  
20 or die. This would be analogous is my patient  
21 alive three years after my radiation, which we  
22 are not talking about. So I think a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the criticisms that we heard, I think they are  
2 valid criticisms but they are just as valid  
3 against all the other stuff we heard this  
4 morning and this one is much farther to the  
5 right side of where we should be trying to go.

6 So I commend surgical colleagues for doing  
7 this and pushing us forward and setting the  
8 bar pretty high for the rest of us.

9 MEMBER ROSS: I appreciate it. I  
10 think this is a great opportunity for us.

11 CHAIR LUTZ: Given Dr. Marks'  
12 strong recommendation, should we head toward a  
13 vote now?

14 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: Yes, please.

15 MS. KHAN: Okay, 1a impact. We  
16 have 17 high.

17 And performance gap. We have 11  
18 high and six moderate.

19 And looking at evidence. We have  
20 17 yeses.

21 And looking at reliability. We  
22 have eight high and nine moderate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And looking at validity. We have  
2 nine high and eight moderate.

3           And looking at usability. We have  
4 15 high, one moderate, and one insufficient.

5           And feasibility. We have ten high  
6 and seven moderate.

7           And your overall suitability for  
8 endorsement. Does the measure meet NQF  
9 criteria for endorsement?

10           We have 17 yeses and zero no, so  
11 the measure will pass.

12           CHAIR LUTZ: All right, well done.

13           Sorry. Public comment. I saw the  
14 5:00 hour and I just got all excited. I'm  
15 sorry.

16           Well we certainly want to know if  
17 there is any public comment, absolutely.  
18 Anyone on the line that needs to make a  
19 comment?

20           OPERATOR: As a reminder, that is  
21 \*1 for public comment. And Charles Hampsey,  
22 your line is open. Your line is open, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: Oh, am I  
2 supposed to say something?

3 OPERATOR: Charles Hampsey?

4 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: No, no, no.  
5 My name is Dr. Cameron Wright. Can you hear  
6 me?

7 CHAIR LUTZ: Yes, you're fine. We  
8 are looking for folks not involved in the  
9 process who are listening in. You are good.

10 DR. CAMERON WRIGHT: Yes, okay.

11 OPERATOR: And yes, we can hear  
12 you now.

13 MR. HAMPSEY: Thank you. I just  
14 had a comment with respect to Measure 0383 and  
15 0384, those are the paired measures.

16 We are generally very supportive  
17 of the measure, however we did have concerns  
18 about the descriptors for the measures and  
19 some of the exemptions in terms of the focus  
20 of the measure in that it targets intravenous  
21 chemotherapy. So that if patients were to be  
22 on an oral chemotherapy a physician would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precluded from reporting that.

2           And we believe that this measure  
3 should include all modalities of care as well  
4 as -- so that patients could be considered if  
5 they had pain, regardless of the type of  
6 therapy that they were on.

7           And just I know that there seems  
8 to be some reliance on the infusion codes in  
9 the measure but we note that there are a  
10 number of measures from PCPI which do include  
11 oral chemotherapy, such as 0385 which is a  
12 chemotherapy measure for colon cancer, 0387  
13 for hormonal therapy, and even the cancer  
14 staging measure that was discussed earlier.  
15 And also some of these other mechanisms do  
16 rely on CPT codes but there is registry  
17 reporting and electronic health records.

18           So it is just our hope that in the  
19 future with some of these other data  
20 collection methods that this measure could be  
21 broadened to include all patients regardless  
22 of the type of modality of treatment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Those are my comments. Thank you.

2                   CHAIR LUTZ:       That was a good  
3 addition. Good comment.

4                   Any other folks on the line to  
5 make comments?

6                   OPERATOR: Not at this time.

7                   CHAIR LUTZ: All right, well done.

8                   So the only two announcements I  
9 think NQF wanted us to say we can leave our  
10 name tags where we are because we will sit  
11 back in the same seats.

12                  And then they have asked if we  
13 can, since we are so efficient, if we could  
14 get together at 8:00 tomorrow instead of 8:30  
15 for a starting time.

16                  MS. TIGHE: I'll bet everybody's  
17 got problems with their flights coming at the  
18 end of the day. So the earlier we can get  
19 going the better.

20                  MS. FRANKLIN: And you can leave  
21 your voting clickers, too.

22                  Nicole, are you still there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OPERATOR: Yes, ma'am.

2 MS. FRANKLIN: Oh, we have  
3 completed our meeting.

4 (Whereupon, at 5:04 p.m. the foregoing  
5 proceeding was adjourned.)  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701